

TMB: AD computation with Template Model Builder
20130921

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.7

Wed May 28 2014 20:26:01

Contents

1	Module Index	1
1.1	Modules	1
2	Namespace Index	3
2.1	Namespace List	3
3	Hierarchical Index	5
3.1	Class Hierarchy	5
4	Class Index	7
4.1	Class List	7
5	File Index	9
5.1	File List	9
6	Module Documentation	11
6.1	Getting started	11
6.2	Matrices and arrays	13
6.2.1	Relationship to R	13
6.2.2	Relationship to Eigen	13
6.3	Probability distributions	14
6.3.1	Detailed Description	14
6.4	TMB examples	15
7	Namespace Documentation	17
7.1	density Namespace Reference	17
7.1.1	Detailed Description	18
7.1.2	Function Documentation	19
7.1.2.1	AR1	19
7.1.2.2	AR1	19
7.1.2.3	contAR2	19
7.1.2.4	contAR2	19
7.1.2.5	GMRF	19
7.1.2.6	GMRF	19

7.1.2.7	GMRF	19
7.1.2.8	MVNORM	19
7.1.2.9	PROJ	20
7.1.2.10	SCALE	20
7.1.2.11	SEPARABLE	20
7.1.2.12	UNSTRUCTURED_CORR	20
7.1.2.13	VECSCALE	20
7.2	tmbutils Namespace Reference	20
7.2.1	Function Documentation	21
7.2.1.1	asSparseMatrix	21
7.2.1.2	asSparseMatrix	21
7.2.1.3	asSparseVector	21
7.2.1.4	asVector	21
7.2.1.5	discrLyap	21
7.2.1.6	dnorm	21
7.2.1.7	invertSparseMatrix	21
7.2.1.8	kroncker	22
7.2.1.9	kroncker	22
8	Class Documentation	23
8.1	AR1_t< distribution > Class Template Reference	23
8.1.1	Detailed Description	23
8.1.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	24
8.1.2.1	AR1_t	24
8.1.2.2	AR1_t	24
8.1.3	Member Function Documentation	24
8.1.3.1	jacobian	24
8.1.3.2	ndim	24
8.1.3.3	operator()	25
8.1.3.4	operator()	25
8.1.3.5	TYPEDEFS	25
8.1.4	Member Data Documentation	25
8.1.4.1	MARGINAL	25
8.1.4.2	phi	25
8.1.4.3	VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED	25
8.2	density::AR1_t< distribution > Class Template Reference	25
8.2.1	Detailed Description	26
8.2.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	26
8.2.2.1	AR1_t	26
8.2.2.2	AR1_t	27

8.2.3	Member Function Documentation	27
8.2.3.1	jacobian	27
8.2.3.2	ndim	27
8.2.3.3	operator()	27
8.2.3.4	operator()	27
8.2.3.5	TYPEDEFS	27
8.2.4	Member Data Documentation	27
8.2.4.1	MARGINAL	27
8.2.4.2	phi	27
8.2.4.3	VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED	27
8.3	ARK_t< scalartype_ > Class Template Reference	27
8.3.1	Detailed Description	28
8.3.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	29
8.3.2.1	ARK_t	29
8.3.2.2	ARK_t	29
8.3.3	Member Function Documentation	29
8.3.3.1	cov	29
8.3.3.2	jacobian	29
8.3.3.3	ndim	29
8.3.3.4	operator()	29
8.3.3.5	TYPEDEFS	29
8.3.4	Member Data Documentation	29
8.3.4.1	gamma	29
8.3.4.2	I	29
8.3.4.3	k	30
8.3.4.4	logdetQ0	30
8.3.4.5	M	30
8.3.4.6	phi	30
8.3.4.7	Q0	30
8.3.4.8	sigma	30
8.3.4.9	V0	30
8.3.4.10	VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED	30
8.4	density::ARK_t< scalartype_ > Class Template Reference	31
8.4.1	Detailed Description	31
8.4.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	32
8.4.2.1	ARK_t	32
8.4.2.2	ARK_t	32
8.4.3	Member Function Documentation	32
8.4.3.1	cov	32
8.4.3.2	jacobian	32

8.4.3.3	ndim	32
8.4.3.4	operator()	32
8.4.3.5	TYPEDEFS	32
8.4.4	Member Data Documentation	32
8.4.4.1	gamma	32
8.4.4.2	l	33
8.4.4.3	k	33
8.4.4.4	logdetQ0	33
8.4.4.5	M	33
8.4.4.6	phi	33
8.4.4.7	Q0	33
8.4.4.8	sigma	33
8.4.4.9	V0	33
8.4.4.10	VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED	33
8.5	array< Type > Struct Template Reference	33
8.5.1	Detailed Description	35
8.5.2	Member Typedef Documentation	35
8.5.2.1	Base	35
8.5.2.2	MapBase	35
8.5.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	35
8.5.3.1	array	35
8.5.3.2	array	35
8.5.3.3	array	35
8.5.3.4	array	35
8.5.3.5	array	35
8.5.3.6	array	35
8.5.3.7	array	36
8.5.3.8	array	36
8.5.3.9	array	36
8.5.4	Member Function Documentation	36
8.5.4.1	c	36
8.5.4.2	c	36
8.5.4.3	c	36
8.5.4.4	c	36
8.5.4.5	col	36
8.5.4.6	cols	36
8.5.4.7	index	36
8.5.4.8	initZeroArray	37
8.5.4.9	mod	37
8.5.4.10	operator()	37

8.5.4.11	operator()	37
8.5.4.12	operator()	37
8.5.4.13	operator()	37
8.5.4.14	operator=	37
8.5.4.15	perm	37
8.5.4.16	print	37
8.5.4.17	rotate	38
8.5.4.18	setdim	38
8.5.4.19	transpose	38
8.5.4.20	tuple	38
8.5.5	Member Data Documentation	38
8.5.5.1	dim	38
8.5.5.2	mult	38
8.5.5.3	vectorcopy	38
8.6	tmbutils::array< Type > Struct Template Reference	39
8.6.1	Detailed Description	40
8.6.2	Member Typedef Documentation	40
8.6.2.1	Base	40
8.6.2.2	MapBase	40
8.6.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	40
8.6.3.1	array	40
8.6.3.2	array	40
8.6.3.3	array	40
8.6.3.4	array	40
8.6.3.5	array	41
8.6.3.6	array	41
8.6.3.7	array	41
8.6.3.8	array	41
8.6.3.9	array	41
8.6.4	Member Function Documentation	41
8.6.4.1	c	41
8.6.4.2	c	41
8.6.4.3	c	41
8.6.4.4	c	41
8.6.4.5	col	41
8.6.4.6	cols	41
8.6.4.7	index	42
8.6.4.8	initZeroArray	42
8.6.4.9	mod	42
8.6.4.10	operator()	42

8.6.4.11	operator()	42
8.6.4.12	operator()	42
8.6.4.13	operator()	42
8.6.4.14	operator=	42
8.6.4.15	perm	42
8.6.4.16	print	42
8.6.4.17	rotate	43
8.6.4.18	setdim	43
8.6.4.19	transpose	43
8.6.4.20	tuple	43
8.6.5	Member Data Documentation	43
8.6.5.1	dim	43
8.6.5.2	mult	43
8.6.5.3	vectorcopy	43
8.7	density::contAR2_t< scalar_type_ > Class Template Reference	43
8.7.1	Detailed Description	44
8.7.2	Member Typedef Documentation	45
8.7.2.1	matrix2x1	45
8.7.2.2	matrix2x2	45
8.7.2.3	matrix4x1	45
8.7.2.4	matrix4x4	45
8.7.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	45
8.7.3.1	contAR2_t	45
8.7.3.2	contAR2_t	45
8.7.4	Member Function Documentation	45
8.7.4.1	expB	45
8.7.4.2	jacobian	45
8.7.4.3	matmult	46
8.7.4.4	ndim	46
8.7.4.5	operator()	46
8.7.4.6	operator()	46
8.7.4.7	TYPEDEFS	46
8.7.4.8	V	46
8.7.5	Member Data Documentation	46
8.7.5.1	A	46
8.7.5.2	B	46
8.7.5.3	c0	46
8.7.5.4	c1	46
8.7.5.5	expA	46
8.7.5.6	expAdt	47

8.7.5.7	grid	47
8.7.5.8	I	47
8.7.5.9	iB	47
8.7.5.10	iBvecSigma	47
8.7.5.11	neglogdmvnorm	47
8.7.5.12	scale	47
8.7.5.13	shape	47
8.7.5.14	V0	47
8.7.5.15	VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED	47
8.7.5.16	vecSigma	47
8.8	contAR2_t< scalartype_ > Class Template Reference	48
8.8.1	Detailed Description	49
8.8.2	Member Typedef Documentation	49
8.8.2.1	matrix2x1	49
8.8.2.2	matrix2x2	49
8.8.2.3	matrix4x1	49
8.8.2.4	matrix4x4	49
8.8.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	49
8.8.3.1	contAR2_t	49
8.8.3.2	contAR2_t	49
8.8.4	Member Function Documentation	50
8.8.4.1	expB	50
8.8.4.2	jacobian	50
8.8.4.3	matmult	50
8.8.4.4	ndim	50
8.8.4.5	operator()	50
8.8.4.6	operator()	50
8.8.4.7	TYPEDEFS	50
8.8.4.8	V	50
8.8.5	Member Data Documentation	50
8.8.5.1	A	50
8.8.5.2	B	51
8.8.5.3	c0	51
8.8.5.4	c1	51
8.8.5.5	expA	51
8.8.5.6	expAdt	51
8.8.5.7	grid	51
8.8.5.8	I	51
8.8.5.9	iB	51
8.8.5.10	iBvecSigma	51

8.8.5.11	neglogdmvnorm	52
8.8.5.12	scale	52
8.8.5.13	shape	52
8.8.5.14	V0	52
8.8.5.15	VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED	52
8.8.5.16	vecSigma	52
8.9	density::GMRF_t< scalartype_ > Class Template Reference	52
8.9.1	Detailed Description	53
8.9.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	53
8.9.2.1	GMRF_t	54
8.9.2.2	GMRF_t	54
8.9.2.3	GMRF_t	54
8.9.3	Member Function Documentation	54
8.9.3.1	jacobian	54
8.9.3.2	ndim	54
8.9.3.3	operator()	54
8.9.3.4	Quadform	54
8.9.3.5	setQ	54
8.9.3.6	sqdist	54
8.9.3.7	TYPEDEFS	54
8.9.3.8	variance	54
8.9.4	Member Data Documentation	55
8.9.4.1	logdetQ	55
8.9.4.2	Q	55
8.10	GMRF_t< scalartype_ > Class Template Reference	55
8.10.1	Detailed Description	55
8.10.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	56
8.10.2.1	GMRF_t	56
8.10.2.2	GMRF_t	56
8.10.2.3	GMRF_t	56
8.10.3	Member Function Documentation	56
8.10.3.1	jacobian	56
8.10.3.2	ndim	57
8.10.3.3	operator()	57
8.10.3.4	Quadform	57
8.10.3.5	setQ	57
8.10.3.6	sqdist	57
8.10.3.7	TYPEDEFS	57
8.10.3.8	variance	57
8.10.4	Member Data Documentation	57

8.10.4.1	logdetQ	57
8.10.4.2	Q	57
8.11	isDouble< Type > Struct Template Reference	58
8.11.1	Detailed Description	58
8.11.2	Member Enumeration Documentation	58
8.11.2.1	anonymous enum	58
8.12	isDouble< double > Struct Template Reference	58
8.12.1	Detailed Description	58
8.12.2	Member Enumeration Documentation	58
8.12.2.1	anonymous enum	58
8.13	tmbutils::matexp< scalarType, dim > Struct Template Reference	59
8.13.1	Detailed Description	59
8.13.2	Member Typedef Documentation	59
8.13.2.1	cmatrix	59
8.13.2.2	cvector	59
8.13.2.3	matrix	59
8.13.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	60
8.13.3.1	matexp	60
8.13.3.2	matexp	60
8.13.4	Member Function Documentation	60
8.13.4.1	operator()	60
8.13.5	Member Data Documentation	60
8.13.5.1	eigensolver	60
8.13.5.2	iV	60
8.13.5.3	lambda	60
8.13.5.4	V	60
8.14	matexp< scalarType, dim > Struct Template Reference	60
8.14.1	Detailed Description	61
8.14.2	Member Typedef Documentation	61
8.14.2.1	cmatrix	61
8.14.2.2	cvector	61
8.14.2.3	matrix	61
8.14.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	61
8.14.3.1	matexp	61
8.14.3.2	matexp	61
8.14.4	Member Function Documentation	61
8.14.4.1	operator()	61
8.14.5	Member Data Documentation	62
8.14.5.1	eigensolver	62
8.14.5.2	iV	62

8.14.5.3	lambda	62
8.14.5.4	V	62
8.15	tmbutils::matexp< scalarType, 2 > Struct Template Reference	62
8.15.1	Detailed Description	63
8.15.2	Member Typedef Documentation	63
8.15.2.1	cmatrix	63
8.15.2.2	complex	63
8.15.2.3	cvector	63
8.15.2.4	matrix	63
8.15.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	63
8.15.3.1	matexp	63
8.15.3.2	matexp	63
8.15.4	Member Function Documentation	63
8.15.4.1	operator()	63
8.15.5	Member Data Documentation	63
8.15.5.1	iV	63
8.15.5.2	lambda	64
8.15.5.3	V	64
8.16	matexp< scalarType, 2 > Struct Template Reference	64
8.16.1	Detailed Description	64
8.16.2	Member Typedef Documentation	64
8.16.2.1	cmatrix	64
8.16.2.2	complex	64
8.16.2.3	cvector	65
8.16.2.4	matrix	65
8.16.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	65
8.16.3.1	matexp	65
8.16.3.2	matexp	65
8.16.4	Member Function Documentation	65
8.16.4.1	operator()	65
8.16.5	Member Data Documentation	65
8.16.5.1	iV	65
8.16.5.2	lambda	65
8.16.5.3	V	65
8.17	tmbutils::matrix< Type > Struct Template Reference	65
8.17.1	Detailed Description	66
8.17.2	Member Typedef Documentation	66
8.17.2.1	Base	66
8.17.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	66
8.17.3.1	matrix	66

8.17.3.2	matrix	66
8.17.3.3	matrix	66
8.17.4	Member Function Documentation	67
8.17.4.1	operator=	67
8.17.4.2	vec	67
8.18	matrix< Type > Struct Template Reference	67
8.18.1	Detailed Description	67
8.18.2	Member Typedef Documentation	68
8.18.2.1	Base	68
8.18.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	68
8.18.3.1	matrix	68
8.18.3.2	matrix	68
8.18.3.3	matrix	68
8.18.4	Member Function Documentation	68
8.18.4.1	operator=	68
8.18.4.2	vec	68
8.19	memory_manager_struct Struct Reference	68
8.19.1	Detailed Description	69
8.19.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	69
8.19.2.1	memory_manager_struct	69
8.19.3	Member Function Documentation	69
8.19.3.1	CallCFinalizer	69
8.19.3.2	clear	69
8.19.3.3	RegisterCFinalizer	69
8.19.4	Member Data Documentation	69
8.19.4.1	alive	69
8.19.4.2	counter	70
8.20	MVNORM_t< scalartype_ > Class Template Reference	70
8.20.1	Detailed Description	71
8.20.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	71
8.20.2.1	MVNORM_t	71
8.20.2.2	MVNORM_t	71
8.20.3	Member Function Documentation	71
8.20.3.1	chol	71
8.20.3.2	cov	71
8.20.3.3	jacobian	71
8.20.3.4	lltsolve	71
8.20.3.5	lsolve	72
8.20.3.6	ndim	72
8.20.3.7	operator()	72

8.20.3.8	Quadform	72
8.20.3.9	setSigma	72
8.20.3.10	TYPEDEFS	72
8.20.4	Member Data Documentation	72
8.20.4.1	L	72
8.20.4.2	logdetQ	72
8.20.4.3	Sigma	72
8.20.4.4	VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED	73
8.21	density::MVNORM_t< scalar_type_ > Class Template Reference	73
8.21.1	Detailed Description	74
8.21.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	74
8.21.2.1	MVNORM_t	74
8.21.2.2	MVNORM_t	74
8.21.3	Member Function Documentation	74
8.21.3.1	chol	74
8.21.3.2	cov	74
8.21.3.3	jacobian	74
8.21.3.4	lltsolve	74
8.21.3.5	lsolve	74
8.21.3.6	ndim	75
8.21.3.7	operator()	75
8.21.3.8	Quadform	75
8.21.3.9	setSigma	75
8.21.3.10	TYPEDEFS	75
8.21.4	Member Data Documentation	75
8.21.4.1	L	75
8.21.4.2	logdetQ	75
8.21.4.3	Sigma	75
8.21.4.4	VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED	75
8.22	N01< scalar_type_ > Class Template Reference	75
8.22.1	Detailed Description	76
8.22.2	Member Function Documentation	76
8.22.2.1	jacobian	76
8.22.2.2	ndim	76
8.22.2.3	operator()	76
8.22.2.4	operator()	76
8.22.2.5	TYPEDEFS	77
8.22.3	Member Data Documentation	77
8.22.3.1	VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED	77
8.23	density::N01< scalar_type_ > Class Template Reference	77

8.23.1	Detailed Description	77
8.23.2	Member Function Documentation	77
8.23.2.1	jacobian	77
8.23.2.2	ndim	77
8.23.2.3	operator()	78
8.23.2.4	operator()	78
8.23.2.5	TYPEDEFS	78
8.23.3	Member Data Documentation	78
8.23.3.1	VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED	78
8.24	objective_function< Type > Class Template Reference	78
8.24.1	Detailed Description	79
8.24.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	79
8.24.2.1	objective_function	79
8.24.3	Member Function Documentation	79
8.24.3.1	count_parallel_regions	79
8.24.3.2	defaultpar	80
8.24.3.3	fill	80
8.24.3.4	fill	80
8.24.3.5	fill	80
8.24.3.6	fill	80
8.24.3.7	fillmap	80
8.24.3.8	fillShape	80
8.24.3.9	getShape	80
8.24.3.10	nparms	80
8.24.3.11	operator()	81
8.24.3.12	parallel_region	81
8.24.3.13	parNames	81
8.24.3.14	pushParname	81
8.24.3.15	set_parallel_region	81
8.24.3.16	value	81
8.24.3.17	value	81
8.24.3.18	value	81
8.24.3.19	value	81
8.24.4	Member Data Documentation	82
8.24.4.1	current_parallel_region	82
8.24.4.2	data	82
8.24.4.3	index	82
8.24.4.4	max_parallel_regions	82
8.24.4.5	parallel_ignore_statements	82
8.24.4.6	parameters	82

8.24.4.7	parnames	82
8.24.4.8	report	82
8.24.4.9	reportvector	83
8.24.4.10	reversefill	83
8.24.4.11	selected_parallel_region	83
8.24.4.12	theta	83
8.24.4.13	thetaname	83
8.25	tmbutils::order< Type > Class Template Reference	83
8.25.1	Detailed Description	84
8.25.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	84
8.25.2.1	order	84
8.25.3	Member Function Documentation	84
8.25.3.1	operator()	84
8.25.3.2	operator()	84
8.25.4	Member Data Documentation	84
8.25.4.1	iperm	84
8.25.4.2	n	84
8.25.4.3	P	84
8.26	order< Type > Class Template Reference	84
8.26.1	Detailed Description	85
8.26.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	85
8.26.2.1	order	85
8.26.3	Member Function Documentation	85
8.26.3.1	operator()	85
8.26.3.2	operator()	85
8.26.4	Member Data Documentation	85
8.26.4.1	iperm	85
8.26.4.2	n	85
8.26.4.3	P	85
8.27	parallel_accumulator< Type > Struct Template Reference	86
8.27.1	Detailed Description	86
8.27.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	86
8.27.2.1	parallel_accumulator	86
8.27.3	Member Function Documentation	86
8.27.3.1	operator Type	86
8.27.3.2	operator+=	86
8.27.3.3	operator-=	86
8.27.4	Member Data Documentation	86
8.27.4.1	obj	86
8.27.4.2	result	87

8.28	parallelADFun< Type > Struct Template Reference	87
8.28.1	Detailed Description	88
8.28.2	Member Typedef Documentation	88
8.28.2.1	Base	88
8.28.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	88
8.28.3.1	parallelADFun	88
8.28.3.2	parallelADFun	88
8.28.3.3	~parallelADFun	88
8.28.4	Member Function Documentation	88
8.28.4.1	addinsert	88
8.28.4.2	convert	88
8.28.4.3	Domain	88
8.28.4.4	Forward	89
8.28.4.5	Hessian	89
8.28.4.6	Jacobian	89
8.28.4.7	optimize	89
8.28.4.8	Range	89
8.28.4.9	Reverse	89
8.28.4.10	subset	89
8.28.5	Member Data Documentation	89
8.28.5.1	domain	89
8.28.5.2	H_	89
8.28.5.3	ntapes	90
8.28.5.4	range	90
8.28.5.5	veci	90
8.28.5.6	vecind	90
8.28.5.7	vecj	90
8.28.5.8	vecpf	90
8.29	piecewise< Type > Class Template Reference	90
8.29.1	Detailed Description	91
8.29.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	91
8.29.2.1	piecewise	91
8.29.3	Member Function Documentation	91
8.29.3.1	operator()	91
8.29.4	Member Data Documentation	91
8.29.4.1	dy	91
8.29.4.2	leftcontinuous	91
8.29.4.3	n	91
8.29.4.4	x	92
8.29.4.5	y0	92

8.30 PROJ_t< distribution > Class Template Reference	92
8.30.1 Detailed Description	93
8.30.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	93
8.30.2.1 PROJ_t	93
8.30.2.2 PROJ_t	93
8.30.3 Member Function Documentation	93
8.30.3.1 initialize	94
8.30.3.2 jacobian	94
8.30.3.3 ndim	94
8.30.3.4 operator()	94
8.30.3.5 projB	94
8.30.3.6 projB	94
8.30.3.7 setZeroB	94
8.30.3.8 setZeroB	94
8.30.3.9 TYPEDEFS	94
8.30.4 Member Data Documentation	94
8.30.4.1 cproj	94
8.30.4.2 dmvnorm	95
8.30.4.3 f	95
8.30.4.4 initialized	95
8.30.4.5 n	95
8.30.4.6 nA	95
8.30.4.7 nB	95
8.30.4.8 proj	95
8.30.4.9 Q	95
8.30.4.10 VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED	95
8.31 density::PROJ_t< distribution > Class Template Reference	96
8.31.1 Detailed Description	96
8.31.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	97
8.31.2.1 PROJ_t	97
8.31.2.2 PROJ_t	97
8.31.3 Member Function Documentation	97
8.31.3.1 initialize	97
8.31.3.2 jacobian	97
8.31.3.3 ndim	97
8.31.3.4 operator()	98
8.31.3.5 projB	98
8.31.3.6 projB	98
8.31.3.7 setZeroB	98
8.31.3.8 setZeroB	98

8.31.3.9	TYPEDEFS	98
8.31.4	Member Data Documentation	98
8.31.4.1	cproj	98
8.31.4.2	dmvnorm	98
8.31.4.3	f	98
8.31.4.4	initialized	98
8.31.4.5	n	98
8.31.4.6	nA	99
8.31.4.7	nB	99
8.31.4.8	proj	99
8.31.4.9	Q	99
8.31.4.10	VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED	99
8.32	report_stack< Type > Struct Template Reference	99
8.32.1	Detailed Description	100
8.32.2	Member Function Documentation	100
8.32.2.1	clear	100
8.32.2.2	increase	100
8.32.2.3	operator vector< Type >	100
8.32.2.4	push	100
8.32.2.5	push	100
8.32.2.6	push	100
8.32.2.7	reportnames	100
8.32.2.8	size	100
8.32.3	Member Data Documentation	100
8.32.3.1	namelength	101
8.32.3.2	names	101
8.32.3.3	result	101
8.33	Rostream< OUTPUT > Class Template Reference	101
8.33.1	Detailed Description	102
8.33.2	Member Typedef Documentation	102
8.33.2.1	Buffer	102
8.33.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	102
8.33.3.1	Rostream	102
8.33.3.2	~Rostream	102
8.33.4	Member Data Documentation	102
8.33.4.1	buf	102
8.34	Rstreambuf< OUTPUT > Class Template Reference	102
8.34.1	Detailed Description	103
8.34.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	103
8.34.2.1	Rstreambuf	103

8.34.3	Member Function Documentation	103
8.34.3.1	overflow	103
8.34.3.2	overflow	103
8.34.3.3	overflow	103
8.34.3.4	sync	103
8.34.3.5	sync	103
8.34.3.6	sync	103
8.34.3.7	xspn	104
8.34.3.8	xspn	104
8.34.3.9	xspn	104
8.35	density::SCALE_t< distribution > Class Template Reference	104
8.35.1	Detailed Description	104
8.35.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	105
8.35.2.1	SCALE_t	105
8.35.2.2	SCALE_t	105
8.35.3	Member Function Documentation	105
8.35.3.1	jacobian	105
8.35.3.2	ndim	105
8.35.3.3	operator()	105
8.35.3.4	TYPEDFS	105
8.35.3.5	variance	105
8.35.4	Member Data Documentation	105
8.35.4.1	f	105
8.35.4.2	scale	105
8.36	SCALE_t< distribution > Class Template Reference	106
8.36.1	Detailed Description	106
8.36.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	106
8.36.2.1	SCALE_t	106
8.36.2.2	SCALE_t	106
8.36.3	Member Function Documentation	107
8.36.3.1	jacobian	107
8.36.3.2	ndim	107
8.36.3.3	operator()	107
8.36.3.4	TYPEDFS	107
8.36.3.5	variance	107
8.36.4	Member Data Documentation	107
8.36.4.1	f	107
8.36.4.2	scale	107
8.37	SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 > Class Template Reference	107
8.37.1	Detailed Description	108

8.37.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	109
8.37.2.1	SEPARABLE_t	109
8.37.2.2	SEPARABLE_t	109
8.37.3	Member Function Documentation	109
8.37.3.1	jacobian	109
8.37.3.2	ndim	109
8.37.3.3	operator()	109
8.37.3.4	operator()	109
8.37.3.5	TYPEDEFS	109
8.37.3.6	zeroVector	109
8.37.4	Member Data Documentation	109
8.37.4.1	f	109
8.37.4.2	g	110
8.37.4.3	VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED	110
8.38	density::SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 > Class Template Reference	110
8.38.1	Detailed Description	111
8.38.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	111
8.38.2.1	SEPARABLE_t	111
8.38.2.2	SEPARABLE_t	111
8.38.3	Member Function Documentation	111
8.38.3.1	jacobian	111
8.38.3.2	ndim	112
8.38.3.3	operator()	112
8.38.3.4	operator()	112
8.38.3.5	TYPEDEFS	112
8.38.3.6	zeroVector	112
8.38.4	Member Data Documentation	112
8.38.4.1	f	112
8.38.4.2	g	112
8.38.4.3	VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED	112
8.39	SEXP_t Struct Reference	112
8.39.1	Detailed Description	113
8.39.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	113
8.39.2.1	SEXP_t	113
8.39.2.2	SEXP_t	113
8.39.3	Member Function Documentation	113
8.39.3.1	operator SEXP	113
8.39.4	Member Data Documentation	113
8.39.4.1	value	113
8.40	sphess_t< ADFunType > Struct Template Reference	114

8.40.1	Detailed Description	114
8.40.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	114
8.40.2.1	sphess_t	114
8.40.3	Member Data Documentation	114
8.40.3.1	i	114
8.40.3.2	j	114
8.40.3.3	pf	114
8.41	tmbutils::splinefun< Type > Class Template Reference	115
8.41.1	Detailed Description	115
8.41.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	115
8.41.2.1	splinefun	115
8.41.2.2	splinefun	115
8.41.2.3	splinefun	115
8.41.2.4	~splinefun	116
8.41.3	Member Function Documentation	116
8.41.3.1	construct	116
8.41.3.2	erase_data	116
8.41.3.3	fmm_spline	116
8.41.3.4	natural_spline	116
8.41.3.5	operator()	116
8.41.3.6	periodic_spline	116
8.41.3.7	spline_coef	116
8.41.3.8	spline_eval	116
8.41.4	Member Data Documentation	116
8.41.4.1	b	116
8.41.4.2	c	117
8.41.4.3	d	117
8.41.4.4	e	117
8.41.4.5	method	117
8.41.4.6	n	117
8.41.4.7	x	117
8.41.4.8	y	117
8.42	splinefun< Type > Class Template Reference	117
8.42.1	Detailed Description	118
8.42.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	118
8.42.2.1	splinefun	118
8.42.2.2	splinefun	118
8.42.2.3	splinefun	118
8.42.2.4	~splinefun	118
8.42.3	Member Function Documentation	118

8.42.3.1	construct	118
8.42.3.2	erase_data	118
8.42.3.3	fmm_spline	119
8.42.3.4	natural_spline	119
8.42.3.5	operator()	119
8.42.3.6	periodic_spline	119
8.42.3.7	spline_coef	119
8.42.3.8	spline_eval	119
8.42.4	Member Data Documentation	119
8.42.4.1	b	119
8.42.4.2	c	119
8.42.4.3	d	120
8.42.4.4	e	120
8.42.4.5	method	120
8.42.4.6	n	120
8.42.4.7	x	120
8.42.4.8	y	120
8.43	density::UNSTRUCTURED_CORR_t< scalar_type_ > Class Template Reference	120
8.43.1	Detailed Description	121
8.43.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	121
8.43.2.1	UNSTRUCTURED_CORR_t	121
8.43.2.2	UNSTRUCTURED_CORR_t	121
8.43.3	Member Function Documentation	122
8.43.3.1	TYPEDEFS	122
8.44	UNSTRUCTURED_CORR_t< scalar_type_ > Class Template Reference	122
8.44.1	Detailed Description	122
8.44.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	123
8.44.2.1	UNSTRUCTURED_CORR_t	123
8.44.2.2	UNSTRUCTURED_CORR_t	123
8.44.3	Member Function Documentation	123
8.44.3.1	TYPEDEFS	123
8.45	density::VECSCALE_t< distribution > Class Template Reference	123
8.45.1	Detailed Description	124
8.45.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	124
8.45.2.1	VECSCALE_t	124
8.45.2.2	VECSCALE_t	124
8.45.3	Member Function Documentation	124
8.45.3.1	jacobian	124
8.45.3.2	ndim	124
8.45.3.3	operator()	124

8.45.3.4	TYPEDEFS	125
8.45.4	Member Data Documentation	125
8.45.4.1	f	125
8.45.4.2	scale	125
8.45.4.3	VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED	125
8.46	VECSCALE_t< distribution > Class Template Reference	125
8.46.1	Detailed Description	126
8.46.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	127
8.46.2.1	VECSCALE_t	127
8.46.2.2	VECSCALE_t	127
8.46.3	Member Function Documentation	127
8.46.3.1	jacobian	127
8.46.3.2	ndim	127
8.46.3.3	operator()	127
8.46.3.4	TYPEDEFS	127
8.46.4	Member Data Documentation	127
8.46.4.1	f	127
8.46.4.2	scale	127
8.46.4.3	VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED	128
8.47	tmbutils::vector< Type > Struct Template Reference	128
8.47.1	Detailed Description	128
8.47.2	Member Typedef Documentation	129
8.47.2.1	Base	129
8.47.2.2	value_type	129
8.47.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	129
8.47.3.1	vector	129
8.47.3.2	vector	129
8.47.3.3	vector	129
8.47.3.4	vector	129
8.47.4	Member Function Documentation	129
8.47.4.1	operator Vector< T >	129
8.47.4.2	operator()	129
8.47.4.3	operator=	129
8.48	vector< Type > Struct Template Reference	130
8.48.1	Detailed Description	130
8.48.2	Member Typedef Documentation	130
8.48.2.1	Base	130
8.48.2.2	value_type	131
8.48.3	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	131
8.48.3.1	vector	131

8.48.3.2	vector	131
8.48.3.3	vector	131
8.48.3.4	vector	131
8.48.4	Member Function Documentation	131
8.48.4.1	operator Vector< T >	131
8.48.4.2	operator()	131
8.48.4.3	operator=	131
9	File Documentation	133
9.1	array.cpp File Reference	133
9.1.1	Macro Definition Documentation	133
9.1.1.1	INHERIT	133
9.1.1.2	INHERIT	133
9.2	asMatrix.hpp File Reference	133
9.3	atomic_macro.hpp File Reference	133
9.3.1	Macro Definition Documentation	134
9.3.1.1	AD1	134
9.3.1.2	AD2	134
9.3.1.3	ATOMIC_FRONTEND	134
9.3.1.4	ATOMIC_FUNCTION	134
9.3.1.5	ATOMIC_TEMPLATE	135
9.3.1.6	ATOMIC_TEMPLATE_LAZY	135
9.3.1.7	ATOMIC_TRIGGER	135
9.3.1.8	FORREW	135
9.3.1.9	NTHREADS	136
9.3.1.10	PRINT_INFO	136
9.3.1.11	REGISTER_ATOMIC	136
9.3.1.12	THREADNUM	136
9.3.2	Function Documentation	136
9.3.2.1	printVec	136
9.4	config.hpp File Reference	136
9.4.1	Macro Definition Documentation	136
9.4.1.1	SET	136
9.4.2	Function Documentation	137
9.4.2.1	TMBconfig	137
9.5	convenience.hpp File Reference	137
9.5.1	Detailed Description	137
9.5.2	Function Documentation	137
9.5.2.1	operator*	137
9.5.2.2	operator*	137

9.5.2.3	split	137
9.5.2.4	sum	138
9.6	convert.hpp File Reference	138
9.6.1	Detailed Description	138
9.6.2	Function Documentation	139
9.6.2.1	asDouble	139
9.6.2.2	asDouble	139
9.6.2.3	asDouble	139
9.6.2.4	asDouble	139
9.6.2.5	asDouble	139
9.6.2.6	asMatrix	139
9.6.2.7	asMatrix	139
9.6.2.8	asSEXP	139
9.6.2.9	asSEXP	139
9.6.2.10	asSEXP	139
9.6.2.11	asSEXP	140
9.6.2.12	asSEXP	140
9.6.2.13	asSEXP	140
9.6.2.14	asSEXP	140
9.6.2.15	asVector	140
9.6.2.16	asVector	140
9.7	density.cpp File Reference	140
9.7.1	Detailed Description	141
9.7.2	Macro Definition Documentation	141
9.7.2.1	TYPEDEFS	141
9.7.2.2	TYPEDEFS	142
9.7.2.3	VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED	142
9.7.2.4	VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED	142
9.7.3	Function Documentation	142
9.7.3.1	AR1	142
9.7.3.2	AR1	142
9.7.3.3	contAR2	142
9.7.3.4	contAR2	142
9.7.3.5	GMRF	142
9.7.3.6	GMRF	142
9.7.3.7	GMRF	143
9.7.3.8	MVNORM	143
9.7.3.9	PROJ	143
9.7.3.10	SCALE	143
9.7.3.11	SEPARABLE	143

9.7.3.12	UNSTRUCTURED_CORR	143
9.7.3.13	VECSCALE	143
9.8	dnorm.hpp File Reference	143
9.8.1	Function Documentation	143
9.8.1.1	dnorm	143
9.9	kroncker.cpp File Reference	144
9.9.1	Detailed Description	144
9.9.2	Function Documentation	144
9.9.2.1	kroncker	144
9.10	lgamma.hpp File Reference	144
9.10.1	Detailed Description	145
9.10.2	Function Documentation	145
9.10.2.1	dgamma	145
9.10.2.2	dlgamma	145
9.10.2.3	dnbinom	145
9.10.2.4	dpois	145
9.10.2.5	lgamma	145
9.11	mainpage.txt File Reference	145
9.12	matexp.cpp File Reference	145
9.12.1	Detailed Description	146
9.13	order.cpp File Reference	146
9.13.1	Detailed Description	146
9.14	Rstream.hpp File Reference	146
9.14.1	Variable Documentation	146
9.14.1.1	Rcerr	146
9.14.1.2	Rcout	147
9.15	splines.cpp File Reference	147
9.15.1	Macro Definition Documentation	147
9.15.1.1	A	147
9.15.1.2	A	147
9.15.1.3	B	147
9.15.1.4	B	148
9.15.1.5	C	148
9.15.1.6	C	148
9.15.1.7	D	148
9.15.1.8	D	148
9.15.1.9	E	148
9.15.1.10	E	148
9.15.1.11	L	148
9.15.1.12	L	148

9.15.1.13 M	148
9.15.1.14 M	148
9.15.1.15 X	148
9.15.1.16 X	148
9.15.1.17 Y	149
9.15.1.18 Y	149
9.16 spmat.cpp File Reference	149
9.16.1 Detailed Description	149
9.16.2 Function Documentation	149
9.16.2.1 asSparseMatrix	149
9.16.2.2 asSparseMatrix	149
9.16.2.3 asSparseVector	149
9.16.2.4 discrLyap	150
9.16.2.5 invertSparseMatrix	150
9.16.2.6 kronecker	150
9.17 start_parallel.hpp File Reference	150
9.17.1 Typedef Documentation	150
9.17.1.1 sphess	150
9.18 TMB.hpp File Reference	150
9.18.1 Detailed Description	151
9.18.2 Macro Definition Documentation	151
9.18.2.1 NDEBUG	151
9.18.2.2 NDEBUG	151
9.18.2.3 TMB_DEBUG	151
9.18.2.4 TMB_PRINT	151
9.18.3 Function Documentation	152
9.18.3.1 eigen_Rprintf	152
9.19 tmb_core.hpp File Reference	152
9.19.1 Detailed Description	154
9.19.2 Macro Definition Documentation	154
9.19.2.1 ADREPORT	154
9.19.2.2 DATA_ARRAY	155
9.19.2.3 DATA_FACTOR	155
9.19.2.4 DATA_IARRAY	155
9.19.2.5 DATA_IMATRIX	155
9.19.2.6 DATA_INTEGER	156
9.19.2.7 DATA_IVECTOR	156
9.19.2.8 DATA_MATRIX	156
9.19.2.9 DATA_SCALAR	156
9.19.2.10 DATA_SPARSE_MATRIX	157

9.19.2.11 DATA_VECTOR	157
9.19.2.12 KEEP_COL	157
9.19.2.13 KEEP_ROW	157
9.19.2.14 NLEVELS	157
9.19.2.15 PARALLEL_REGION	157
9.19.2.16 PARAMETER	157
9.19.2.17 PARAMETER_ARRAY	158
9.19.2.18 PARAMETER_MATRIX	158
9.19.2.19 PARAMETER_VECTOR	158
9.19.2.20 REPORT	158
9.19.3 Typedef Documentation	158
9.19.3.1 RObjectTester	158
9.19.4 Function Documentation	159
9.19.4.1 asSEXP	159
9.19.4.2 dummy_getParameterOrder	159
9.19.4.3 EvalADFunObject	159
9.19.4.4 EvalADFunObjectTemplate	159
9.19.4.5 EvalDoubleFunObject	160
9.19.4.6 finalize	160
9.19.4.7 finalizeADFun	160
9.19.4.8 finalizeDoubleFun	160
9.19.4.9 finalizeparallelADFun	160
9.19.4.10 getListElement	160
9.19.4.11 getParameterOrder	160
9.19.4.12 getTag	161
9.19.4.13 HessianSparsityPattern	161
9.19.4.14 Independent	161
9.19.4.15 InfoADFunObject	161
9.19.4.16 isNumericScalar	161
9.19.4.17 isValidSparseMatrix	161
9.19.4.18 MakeADFunObject	161
9.19.4.19 MakeADFunObject	161
9.19.4.20 MakeADGradObject	162
9.19.4.21 MakeADGradObject	162
9.19.4.22 MakeADHessObject	162
9.19.4.23 MakeADHessObject2	162
9.19.4.24 MakeADHessObject2	162
9.19.4.25 MakeDoubleFunObject	162
9.19.4.26 operator<	162
9.19.4.27 optimizeADFunObject	163

9.19.4.28 ptrList	163
9.19.4.29 RObjectTestExpectedType	163
9.19.5 Variable Documentation	163
9.19.5.1 _openmp	163
9.19.5.2 memory_manager	163
9.20 tmbutils.cpp File Reference	163
9.20.1 Detailed Description	165
9.21 vector.cpp File Reference	166
9.21.1 Detailed Description	166
9.22 Vectorize.hpp File Reference	166
9.22.1 Macro Definition Documentation	167
9.22.1.1 VECTORIZE1	167
9.22.1.2 VECTORIZE2	167
9.22.1.3 VECTORIZE21	167
9.22.1.4 VECTORIZE31	168
9.22.1.5 VECTORIZE32	168
9.22.2 Function Documentation	168
9.22.2.1 max	168
9.22.2.2 max	168
9.22.2.3 min	168
9.22.2.4 min	168
9.22.2.5 select_elt	168
9.22.2.6 select_row	168
9.22.2.7 VECTORIZE1	169
9.22.2.8 VECTORIZE1	169
9.22.2.9 VECTORIZE1	169
9.22.2.10 VECTORIZE1	169
9.22.2.11 VECTORIZE1	169
9.22.2.12 VECTORIZE1	169
9.22.2.13 VECTORIZE1	169
9.22.2.14 VECTORIZE1	169
9.22.2.15 VECTORIZE1	169
9.22.2.16 VECTORIZE1	169
9.22.2.17 VECTORIZE1	169
9.22.2.18 VECTORIZE1	169
9.22.2.19 VECTORIZE2	169
9.22.2.20 VECTORIZE21	169
9.22.2.21 VECTORIZE31	169
9.22.2.22 VECTORIZE31	169
9.22.2.23 VECTORIZE31	169

9.22.2.24 VECTORIZE31	169
10 Example Documentation	171
10.1 ar1xar1.cpp	171
10.2 atomic.cpp	171
10.3 called_from_R.cpp	172
10.4 linreg.cpp	173
10.5 matrix_arrays.cpp	173
10.6 nmix.cpp	174
10.7 orange_big.cpp	175
10.8 randomregression.cpp	175
10.9 rw.cpp	176
10.10rw_sparse.cpp	176
10.11sdv_multi.cpp	176
10.12simple.cpp	177
10.13socatt.cpp	178
10.14spatial.cpp	178
10.15sumtest.cpp	179

Chapter 1

Module Index

1.1 Modules

Here is a list of all modules:

Getting started	11
Matrices and arrays	13
Probability distributions	14
TMB examples	15

Chapter 2

Namespace Index

2.1 Namespace List

Here is a list of all namespaces with brief descriptions:

A particular multivariate normal distribution is implemented as a templated C++ class. Let us take the generic zero-mean multivariate normal distribution `MVNORM_t` with covariance matrix `Sigma` as an example. The `_t` symbol attached to the class name reminds us that we are dealing with a class (of a particular C++ type). There are two operations that we can do on objects from the `MVNORM_t` class:

- Declare and initialize in terms of one or more parameters (e.g. `Sigma`)
- Evaluate the negative log-likelihood density at specified point (e.g. a vector `u`)

An example is [17](#)

[tmbutils](#) 20

Chapter 3

Hierarchical Index

3.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

AR1_t< distribution >	23
density::AR1_t< distribution >	25
ARK_t< scalartype_ >	27
density::ARK_t< scalartype_ >	31
density::contAR2_t< scalartype_ >	43
contAR2_t< scalartype_ >	48
density::GMRF_t< scalartype_ >	52
GMRF_t< scalartype_ >	55
isDouble< Type >	58
isDouble< double >	58
Map	
array< Type >	33
tmbutils::array< Type >	39
tmbutils::matexp< scalartype, dim >	59
matexp< scalartype, dim >	60
tmbutils::matexp< scalartype, 2 >	62
matexp< scalartype, 2 >	64
memory_manager_struct	68
MVNORM_t< scalartype_ >	70
UNSTRUCTURED_CORR_t< scalartype_ >	122
density::MVNORM_t< scalartype_ >	73
density::UNSTRUCTURED_CORR_t< scalartype_ >	120
density::MVNORM_t< scalartype >	73
N01< scalartype_ >	75
density::N01< scalartype_ >	77
objective_function< Type >	78
tmbutils::order< Type >	83
order< Type >	84
ostream	
Rostream< OUTPUT >	101
parallel_accumulator< Type >	86
piecewise< Type >	90
PROJ_t< distribution >	92
density::PROJ_t< distribution >	96
report_stack< Type >	99
density::SCALE_t< distribution >	104
SCALE_t< distribution >	106

SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >	107
density::SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >	110
SEXP_t	112
sphess_t< ADFunType >	114
tmbutils::splinefun< Type >	115
splinefun< Type >	117
streambuf	
Rstreambuf< OUTPUT >	102
density::VECSCALE_t< distribution >	123
VECSCALE_t< distribution >	125
ADFun	
parallelADFun< Type >	87
Array	
tmbutils::vector< Type >	128
vector< Type >	130
vector< Base * >	130
vector< const char * >	130
tmbutils::vector< density::MVNORM_t< scalartype > >	128
tmbutils::vector< int >	128
tmbutils::vector< matrix2x2 >	128
vector< matrix2x2 >	130
vector< MVNORM_t< scalartype > >	130
vector< sphess_t * >	130
vector< vector< size_t > >	130
Matrix	
matrix< Type >	67
tmbutils::matrix< Type >	65

Chapter 4

Class Index

4.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

AR1_t< distribution >	
Stationary AR1 process	23
density::AR1_t< distribution >	
Stationary AR1 process	25
ARk_t< scalartype_ >	
Stationary AR(k) process	27
density::ARk_t< scalartype_ >	
Stationary AR(k) process	31
array< Type >	
Array class used by TMB	33
tmbutils::array< Type >	
Array class used by TMB	39
density::contAR2_t< scalartype_ >	
Continuous AR(2) process	43
contAR2_t< scalartype_ >	
Continuous AR(2) process	48
density::GMRF_t< scalartype_ >	
Gaussian Markov Random Field	52
GMRF_t< scalartype_ >	
Gaussian Markov Random Field	55
isDouble< Type >	58
isDouble< double >	58
tmbutils::matexp< scalartype, dim >	
Matrix exponential: matrix of arbitrary dimension	59
matexp< scalartype, dim >	
Matrix exponential: matrix of arbitrary dimension	60
tmbutils::matexp< scalartype, 2 >	
Matrix exponential: 2x2 case which can be handled efficiently	62
matexp< scalartype, 2 >	
Matrix exponential: 2x2 case which can be handled efficiently	64
tmbutils::matrix< Type >	
Matrix class used by TMB	65
matrix< Type >	
Matrix class used by TMB	67
memory_manager_struct	
Controls the life span of objects created in the C++ template (jointly R/C++)	68
MVNORM_t< scalartype_ >	
Multivariate normal distribution with user supplied covariance matrix	70

density::MVNORM_t< scalartype_ >	
Multivariate normal distribution with user supplied covariance matrix	73
N01< scalartype_ >	
Standardized normal distribution	75
density::N01< scalartype_ >	
Standardized normal distribution	77
objective_function< Type >	
Type definition of user-provided objective function (i.e. neg. log. like)	78
tmbutils::order< Type >	83
order< Type >	84
parallel_accumulator< Type >	86
parallelADFun< Type >	87
piecewise< Type >	90
PROJ_t< distribution >	
Projection of multivariate gaussian variable	92
density::PROJ_t< distribution >	
Projection of multivariate gaussian variable	96
report_stack< Type >	
Used by ADREPORT	99
Rostream< OUTPUT >	101
Rstreambuf< OUTPUT >	102
density::SCALE_t< distribution >	
Apply scale transformation on a density	104
SCALE_t< distribution >	
Apply scale transformation on a density	106
SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >	
Separable extension of two densitiies	107
density::SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >	
Separable extension of two densitiies	110
SEXP_t	
TMB: SEXP type	112
sphess_t< ADFunType >	114
tmbutils::splinefun< Type >	115
splinefun< Type >	117
density::UNSTRUCTURED_CORR_t< scalartype_ >	
Multivariate normal distribution with unstructured correlation matrix	120
UNSTRUCTURED_CORR_t< scalartype_ >	
Multivariate normal distribution with unstructured correlation matrix	122
density::VECSCALE_t< distribution >	
Apply a vector scale transformation on a density	123
VECSCALE_t< distribution >	
Apply a vector scale transformation on a density	125
tmbutils::vector< Type >	
Vector class used by TMB	128
vector< Type >	
Vector class used by TMB	130

Chapter 5

File Index

5.1 File List

Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:

array.cpp	133
asMatrix.hpp	133
atomic_macro.hpp	133
config.hpp	136
convenience.hpp	
Templates to get convenient R-like syntax	137
convert.hpp	
Convert vector/matrix-Types to double SEXP types	138
density.cpp	
Classes to construct multivariate Gaussian density objects	140
dnorm.hpp	143
kronecker.cpp	
Kronecker product of two matrices	144
lgamma.hpp	
Gamma function and gamma probability densities	144
matexp.cpp	
Matrix exponential	145
order.cpp	
"Differentiable" sorting of a vector	146
Rstream.hpp	146
splines.cpp	147
spmat.cpp	
Extends Eigen::SparseMatrix class	149
start_parallel.hpp	150
TMB.hpp	
Includes and sets all stuff needed to compile the user defined objective function	150
tmb_core.hpp	
Interfaces to R and CppAD	152
tmbutils.cpp	
Namespace of utility functions for TMB	163
vector.cpp	
Defines TMB vectors	166
Vectorize.hpp	166

Chapter 6

Module Documentation

6.1 Getting started

A TMB project consists of an R file (*.R) and a C++ file (*.cpp). The R file does pre- and post processing of data in addition to maximizing the log-likelihood contained in *.cpp. See [TMB examples](#) for more details. All R functions are documented within the standard help system in R. This tutorial describes how to write the C++ file, and assumes familiarity with C++ and to some extent with R.

The purpose of the C++ program is to evaluate the objective function, i.e. the negative log-likelihood of the model. The program is compiled and called from R, where it can be fed to a function minimizer like `nlminb()`.

The objective function should be of the following C++ type:

```
#include <TMB.hpp>

template<class Type>
Type objective_function<Type>::operator() ()
{
  .... Here goes your C++ code .....
}
```

The first line includes the source code for the whole TMB package (and all its dependencies). The objective function is a templated class where `<Type>` is the data type of both the input values and the return value of the objective function. This allows us to evaluate both the objective function and its derivatives using the same chunk of C++ code (and the AD package CppAD). The technical aspects of this are hidden from the user. There is however one aspect that surprises the new TMB user. When a constant like "1.2" is used in a calculation that affects the return value it must be "cast" to Type:

```
Type nll;           // Define variable that holds the return value (neg. log. lik)
nll = Type(1.2);    // Assign value 1.2; a cast is needed.
```

Obtaining data and parameter values from R

Obviously, we will need to pass both data and parameter values to the objective function. This is done through a set of macros that TMB defines for us. To see which macros are available start typing `DATA_` or `PARAMETER_` in the Doxygen search field of your browser (you may need to refresh the browser window between each time you make a new search). A simple example if you want to read a vector of numbers (doubles) is the following

```
DATA_INTEGER(n);           // Length of "x"
DATA_VECTOR(x);           // Vector x(0), x(1), ..., x(n-1)
```

Note that all vectors and matrices in TMB uses a **zero-based** indexing scheme. It is not necessary to explicitly pass the dimension of "x", but is often convenient. The dimension of x is set on the R side when the C++ program is called, and there are ways of retrieving the dimension of x inside the C++ program.

An extended C++ language

TMB extends C++ with functionality that is important for formulating likelihood functions. You have three toolboxes available:

- Standard C++ used for infrastructure like loops etc.
- Vector, matrix and array library (see [Matrices and arrays](#))
- Probability distributions (see [Probability distributions](#))

In addition to the variables defined through the `DATA_` or `PARAMETER_` macros there can be "local" variables, for which ordinary C++ scoping rules apply. There must also be a variable that holds the return value (neg. log. likelihood).

```
DATA_VECTOR(x);           // Vector x(0),x(1),...,x(n-1)
Type tmp = x(1);
Type nll=tmp*tmp;
```

As in ordinary C++ local variable tmp must be assign a value before it can enter into a calculation.

Statistical modelling

TMB can handle complex statistical problems with hierarchical structure (latent random variables) and multiple data sources. Latent random variables must be continuous (discrete distributions are not handled). The `PARAMETER_` macros are used to pass two types of parameters.

- **Parameters:** to be estimated by maximum likelihood. These include fixed effects and variance components in the mixed model literature. They will also correspond to hyper parameters with non-informative priors in the Bayesian literature.
- **Latent random variables:** to be integrated out of the likelihood using a Laplace approximation.

Which of these are chosen is controlled from R, and is not specified in C++. However, for a latent random variable it is usually necessary to assign a probability distribution, which is done in C++ file.

The purpose of the C++ program is to calculate the (negative) joint density of data and latent random variables. Each datum and individual latent random gives a contribution to log likelihood, which may be thought of as a "distribution alignment" by users familiar with software in the BUGS family.

```
PARAMETER_VECTOR(u);     // Latent random variable
Type nll = Type(0);      // Return value
nll -= dnorm(u(0),0,1)    // Distributional assignment: u(0) ~ N(0,1)
```

The following rules apply:

- Distribution assignments do not need to take place before the latent variable is used in a calculation.
- More complicated distributional assignments are allowed, say $u(0)-u(1) \sim N(0,1)$, but this requires the user to have a deeper understanding of the probabilistic aspects of the model.
- For latent variables only normal distributions should be used (otherwise the Laplace approximation will perform poorly).
- The library [Probability distributions](#) contains many probability distributions, especially multivariate normal distributions. For probability distributions not contained in the library, the user can use raw C++ code. Due to the above rule that latent variables should be normally distributed this is only relevant for the response distribution.

```
DATA_VECTOR(y);         // Data vector
Type nll = Type(0);     // Return value
nll -= log(Type(0.5)) - abs(y(0)); // y(0) has a Laplace distribution
```

See [TMB examples](#) for more examples

6.2 Matrices and arrays

6.2.1 Relationship to R

In R you can apply both matrix multiplication ("`%*%`") and elementwise multiplication ("`*`") to objects of type "matrix", i.e. it is the operator that determines the operation. In TMB we instead have two different types of objects, while the multiplication operator "`*`" is the same:

- `matrix`: linear algebra
- `array`: elementwise operations; `()` and `[]` style indexing.
- `vector`: can be used in linear algebra with `matrix`, but at the same time admits R style element-wise operations.

See [matrix_arrays.cpp](#) for examples of use.

6.2.2 Relationship to Eigen

The TMB types `matrix` and `array` inherits from the the Eigen types `Matrix` and `Array`. The advanced user of TMB will benefit from familiarity with the [Eigen documentation](#).

6.3 Probability distributions

TMB contains several classes of probability distributions. These are organized into C++ name spaces as shown below.

Namespaces

- [density](#)

Namespace to construct multivariate Gaussian distributions via C++ templates

A particular multivariate normal distribution is implemented as a templated C++ class. Let us take the generic zero-mean multivariate normal distribution `MVNORM_t` with covariance matrix `Sigma` as an example. The `_t` symbol attached to the class name reminds us that we are dealing with a class (of a particular C++ type). There are two operations that we can do on objects from the `MVNORM_t` class:

- *Declare and initialize in terms of one or more parameters (e.g. `Sigma`)*
- *Evaluate the negative log-likelihood density at specified point (e.g. a vector `u`)*

An example is.

6.3.1 Detailed Description

TMB contains several classes of probability distributions. These are organized into C++ name spaces as shown below.

6.4 TMB examples

For a list of all examples please click on the "Examples" tab on the top of the page.

Simple example:

```
// Normal linear mixed model specified through sparse design matrices.
#include <TMB.hpp>

template<class Type>
Type objective_function<Type>::operator() ()
{
  DATA_VECTOR(x);          // Observations
  DATA_SPARSE_MATRIX(B);   // Random effect design matrix
  DATA_SPARSE_MATRIX(A);   // Fixed effect design matrix
  PARAMETER_VECTOR(u);     // Random effects vector
  PARAMETER_VECTOR(beta);  // Fixed effects vector
  PARAMETER(logsdu);       // Random effect standard deviations
  PARAMETER(logsd0);       // Measurement standard deviation

  // Distribution of random effect (u):
  Type ans=0;
  ans-=dnorm(u, Type(0) /*mean*/, exp(logsdu) /*sd*/, 1 /*log?*/).sum();

  // Distribution of obs given random effects (x|u):
  vector<Type> y=A*beta+B*u;
  ans-=dnorm(x,y,exp(logsd0),1).sum();

  return ans;
}
```


Chapter 7

Namespace Documentation

7.1 density Namespace Reference

Namespace to construct multivariate Gaussian distributions via C++ templates

A particular multivariate normal distribution is implemented as a templated C++ class. Let us take the generic zero-mean multivariate normal distribution `MVNORM_t` with covariance matrix `Sigma` as an example. The `_t` symbol attached to the class name reminds us that we are dealing with a class (of a particular C++ type). There are two operations that we can do on objects from the `MVNORM_t` class:

- Declare and initialize in terms of one or more parameters (e.g. `Sigma`)
- Evaluate the negative log-likelihood density at specified point (e.g. a vector `u`)

An example is.

Classes

- class `AR1_t`
Stationary AR1 process.
- class `ARk_t`
Stationary AR(k) process.
- class `contAR2_t`
Continuous AR(2) process.
- class `GMRF_t`
Gaussian Markov Random Field.
- class `MVNORM_t`
Multivariate normal distribution with user supplied covariance matrix.
- class `N01`
Standardized normal distribution.
- class `PROJ_t`
Projection of multivariate gaussian variable.
- class `SCALE_t`
Apply scale transformation on a density.
- class `SEPARABLE_t`
Separable extension of two densities.
- class `UNSTRUCTURED_CORR_t`
Multivariate normal distribution with unstructured correlation matrix.
- class `VECSCALE_t`
Apply a vector scale transformation on a density.

Functions

- `template<class scalar_type >`
`MVNORM_t< scalar_type >` `MVNORM` (`matrix< scalar_type >` x)
- `template<class scalar_type >`
`UNSTRUCTURED_CORR_t< scalar_type >` `UNSTRUCTURED_CORR` (`vector< scalar_type >` x)
- `template<class scalar_type , class distribution >`
`AR1_t< distribution >` `AR1` (`scalar_type phi_`, `distribution f_`)
- `template<class scalar_type >`
`AR1_t< N01< scalar_type > >` `AR1` (`scalar_type phi_`)
- `template<class scalar_type , class vector_type >`
`contAR2_t< scalar_type >` `contAR2` (`vector_type grid_`, `scalar_type shape_`, `scalar_type scale_=1`)
- `template<class scalar_type >`
`contAR2_t< scalar_type >` `contAR2` (`scalar_type shape_`, `scalar_type scale_=1`)
- `template<class scalar_type >`
`GMRF_t< scalar_type >` `GMRF` (`Eigen::SparseMatrix< scalar_type >` Q, `int order=1`)
- `template<class scalar_type , class array_type >`
`GMRF_t< scalar_type >` `GMRF` (`array_type x`, `vector< scalar_type >` delta, `int order=1`)
- `template<class scalar_type , class array_type >`
`GMRF_t< scalar_type >` `GMRF` (`array_type x`, `scalar_type delta`, `int order=1`)
- `template<class scalar_type , class distribution >`
`SCALE_t< distribution >` `SCALE` (`distribution f_`, `scalar_type scale_`)
- `template<class vector_type , class distribution >`
`VECSCALE_t< distribution >` `VECSCALE` (`distribution f_`, `vector_type scale_`)
- `template<class distribution1 , class distribution2 >`
`SEPARABLE_t< distribution1,`
`distribution2 >` `SEPARABLE` (`distribution1 f_`, `distribution2 g_`)
- `template<class distribution >`
`PROJ_t< distribution >` `PROJ` (`distribution f_`, `vector< int >` i)

7.1.1 Detailed Description

Namespace to construct multivariate Gaussian distributions via C++ templates

A particular multivariate normal distribution is implemented as a templated C++ class. Let us take the generic zero-mean multivariate normal distribution `MVNORM_t` with covariance matrix `Sigma` as an example. The `_t` symbol attached to the class name reminds us that we are dealing with a class (of a particular C++ type). There are two operations that we can do on objects from the `MVNORM_t` class:

- Declare and initialize in terms of one or more parameters (e.g. `Sigma`)
- Evaluate the negative log-likelihood density at specified point (e.g. a vector `u`)

An example is.

```
// Sigma and u are objects that have already been defined
MVNORM_t<Type> neg_log_density(Sigma);           // Create object from covariance matrix Sigma
Type ans = neg_log_density(u);                 // Evaluate neg. log-likelihood
```

Comments:

- The template argument `<Type>` must always be included (as in many other places in TMB) but can be ignored from a user perspective.
- The object we define here is called `neg_log_density`. You can choose whatever name you like, but `neg_log_density` reminds you that the only thing you will do with it is to evaluate the negative log-likelihood.
- The dimensions of `Sigma` and `u` must match.

New classes of distributions can be built recursively from existing distributions. The behaviour of the different distributions differ in this respect. A very useful example is the Kronecker product (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kronecker_product) of two multivariate normal distributions (see detailed description of [SEPARABLE_t](#)):

```
MVNORM_t<Type> Gauss1(Sigma1);           // First normal distribution (with covariance Sigma1)
MVNORM_t<Type> Gauss2(Sigma2);           // Second normal distribution (with covariance Sigma2)
SEPARABLE_t<MVNORM_t<Type>, MVNORM_t<Type>> Gauss3(Gauss1,Gauss2)
;
SEPARABLE_t<MVNORM_t<Type>, MVNORM_t<Type>> Gauss3(Gauss1,Gauss2);
Type ans = Gauss3(u);                    // Evaluate neg. log-likelihood
```

where u must be of appropriate dimension.

7.1.2 Function Documentation

7.1.2.1 `template<class scalar_type, class distribution> AR1_t<distribution> density::AR1 (scalar_type phi_, distribution f_)`

Definition at line 298 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

7.1.2.2 `template<class scalar_type> AR1_t<N01<scalar_type>> density::AR1 (scalar_type phi_)`

Definition at line 302 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

7.1.2.3 `template<class scalar_type, class vector_type> contAR2_t<scalar_type> density::contAR2 (vector_type grid_, scalar_type shape_, scalar_type scale_ = 1)`

Definition at line 565 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

7.1.2.4 `template<class scalar_type> contAR2_t<scalar_type> density::contAR2 (scalar_type shape_, scalar_type scale_ = 1)`

Definition at line 569 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

7.1.2.5 `template<class scalar_type> GMRF_t<scalar_type> density::GMRF (Eigen::SparseMatrix< scalar_type > Q, int order = 1)`

Definition at line 696 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

7.1.2.6 `template<class scalar_type, class array_type> GMRF_t<scalar_type> density::GMRF (array_type x, vector< scalar_type > delta, int order = 1)`

Definition at line 700 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

7.1.2.7 `template<class scalar_type, class array_type> GMRF_t<scalar_type> density::GMRF (array_type x, scalar_type delta, int order = 1)`

Definition at line 704 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

7.1.2.8 `template<class scalar_type> MVNORM_t<scalar_type> density::MVNORM (matrix< scalar_type > x)`

Definition at line 109 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

7.1.2.9 `template<class distribution > PROJ_t<distribution> density::PROJ (distribution f_, vector< int > i)`

Definition at line 1081 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

7.1.2.10 `template<class scalar_type , class distribution > SCALE_t<distribution> density::SCALE (distribution f_, scalar_type scale_)`

Definition at line 741 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

7.1.2.11 `template<class distribution1 , class distribution2 > SEPARABLE_t<distribution1,distribution2> density::SEPARABLE (distribution1 f_, distribution2 g_)`

Definition at line 919 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

7.1.2.12 `template<class scalar_type > UNSTRUCTURED_CORR_t<scalar_type> density::UNSTRUCTURED_CORR (vector< scalar_type > x)`

Definition at line 177 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

7.1.2.13 `template<class vector_type , class distribution > VECSCALE_t<distribution> density::VECSCALE (distribution f_, vector_type scale_)`

Definition at line 780 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

7.2 tmbutils Namespace Reference

Classes

- struct [array](#)
Array class used by TMB.
- struct [matexp](#)
Matrix exponential: matrix of arbitrary dimension.
- struct [matexp< scalar_type, 2 >](#)
Matrix exponential: 2x2 case which can be handled efficiently.
- struct [matrix](#)
Matrix class used by TMB.
- class [order](#)
- class [splinefun](#)
- struct [vector](#)
Vector class used by TMB.

Functions

- `template<class Type > Eigen::SparseMatrix< Type > asSparseMatrix (SEXP M)`
- `template<class Type > Eigen::SparseMatrix< Type > asSparseMatrix (matrix< Type > x)`
- `template<class Type > Eigen::SparseVector< Type > asSparseVector (vector< Type > x)`
- `template<class Type > Eigen::SparseMatrix< Type > kronecker (Eigen::SparseMatrix< Type > x, Eigen::SparseMatrix< Type > y)`

- `template<class Type >`
`matrix< Type > discrLyap (matrix< Type > A_)`
- `template<class Type >`
`matrix< Type > invertSparseMatrix (matrix< Type > A_)`
- `template<class scalarType , int n1, int n2, int n3, int n4>`
`Matrix< scalarType, n1 *n3, n2`
`*n4 > kronecker (Matrix< scalarType, n1, n2 > x, Matrix< scalarType, n3, n4 > y)`
Kronecker product of two matrices.
- `template<class Type , class T1 , class T2 >`
`vector< Type > dnorm (vector< Type > x, T1 mean, T2 sd, int give_log=0)`
- `template<class Type , class From >`
`vector< Type > asVector (From *px, int n)`

7.2.1 Function Documentation

7.2.1.1 `template<class Type > Eigen::SparseMatrix<Type> tmbutils::asSparseMatrix (SEXP M)`

Create sparse matrix from R-triplet sparse matrix

Definition at line 8 of file tmbutils.cpp.

7.2.1.2 `template<class Type > Eigen::SparseMatrix<Type> tmbutils::asSparseMatrix (matrix< Type > x)`

Create sparse matrix from dense matrix

Definition at line 26 of file tmbutils.cpp.

7.2.1.3 `template<class Type > Eigen::SparseVector<Type> tmbutils::asSparseVector (vector< Type > x)`

Create sparse vector from dense vector

Definition at line 39 of file tmbutils.cpp.

7.2.1.4 `template<class Type , class From > vector<Type> tmbutils::asVector (From * px, int n)`

Definition at line 26 of file tmbutils.cpp.

7.2.1.5 `template<class Type > matrix<Type> tmbutils::discrLyap (matrix< Type > A_)`

Solve discrete Lyapunov equation $V=AVA^t+I$

Definition at line 77 of file tmbutils.cpp.

7.2.1.6 `template<class Type , class T1 , class T2 > vector<Type> tmbutils::dnorm (vector< Type > x, T1 mean, T2 sd, int give_log = 0)`

Definition at line 17 of file tmbutils.cpp.

7.2.1.7 `template<class Type > matrix<Type> tmbutils::invertSparseMatrix (matrix< Type > A_)`

Inverse of PD sparse matrix

Definition at line 102 of file tmbutils.cpp.

7.2.1.8 `template<class scalarType , int n1, int n2, int n3, int n4> Matrix<scalarType,n1*n3,n2*n4> tmbutils::kronecker (Matrix< scalarType, n1, n2 > x, Matrix< scalarType, n3, n4 > y)`

Kronecker product of two matrices.

Definition at line 8 of file tmbutils.cpp.

7.2.1.9 `template<class Type > Eigen::SparseMatrix<Type> tmbutils::kronecker (Eigen::SparseMatrix< Type > x, Eigen::SparseMatrix< Type > y)`

Kronecker product of two sparse matrices

Definition at line 50 of file tmbutils.cpp.

Chapter 8

Class Documentation

8.1 AR1_t< distribution > Class Template Reference

Stationary AR1 process.

Public Member Functions

- [AR1_t\(\)](#)
- [AR1_t](#)(scalartype phi_, distribution f_)
- scalartype [operator\(\)](#) (vectortype x)
Evaluate the negative log density.
- scalartype [operator\(\)](#) (arraytype x)
- arraytype [jacobian](#) (arraytype x)
- int [ndim](#) ()

Public Attributes

- [VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED](#)

Private Member Functions

- [TYPEDEFS](#) (typename distribution::scalartype)

Private Attributes

- scalartype [phi](#)
- distribution [MARGINAL](#)

8.1.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class distribution>class AR1_t< distribution >
```

Stationary AR1 process.

Class to evaluate the negative log density of a (multivariate) AR1 process with parameter phi and given marginal distribution.

Parameters

<i>phi</i>	Scalar $-1 < \text{phi} < 1$
------------	------------------------------

Template Parameters

<i>MARGINAL</i>	The desired (multivariate) marginal distribution.
-----------------	---

Let $f(x)$ denote a multivariate Gaussian mean-zero negative log density represented by its covariance matrix Σ . Define recursively the vectors

$$x_0 \sim N(0, \Sigma)$$

$$x_1 = \phi x_0 + \varepsilon_1, \quad \varepsilon_1 \sim N(0, \sigma \Sigma)$$

$$x_i = \phi x_{i-1} + \varepsilon_i, \quad \varepsilon_i \sim N(0, \sigma \Sigma)$$

where $\sigma = \sqrt{1 - \phi^2}$. Then $E(x_i) = 0$, $V(x_i) = \Sigma$ and the covariance is $E(x_i x_j') = \phi^{|i-j|} \Sigma$. We refer to this process as a stationary 1st order autoregressive process with multivariate increments with parameter phi and marginal distribution f . Compactly denoted $\text{AR1}(\text{phi}, f)$.

Note that the construction can be carried out recursively, as " $\text{AR1}(\text{phi}, f)$ " is itself a distribution that can be used as input to $\text{AR1}()$. See example below:

```
// Construct negative log density of standard AR1 process on a line:
Type phi1=0.8;
AR1_t<N01<Type>> > f1(phi1);
// Can be evaluated on a vector:
vector<Type> x(10);
Type ans=f1(x);
```

Now use f_1 as marginal in a new AR1 process with parameter phi_2 :

```
// Construct negative log density of standard AR1 process on a line:
Type phi2=0.5;
AR1_t<AR1_t<N01<Type>>> > > f2(phi1, f1);
// Can be evaluated on a 2-dimensional array:
vector<Type> x(10, 20);
Type ans=f2(x);
```

Definition at line 245 of file density.cpp.

8.1.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.1.2.1 `template<class distribution> AR1_t< distribution >::AR1_t()` [inline]

Definition at line 251 of file density.cpp.

8.1.2.2 `template<class distribution> AR1_t< distribution >::AR1_t(scalartype phi_, distribution f_)` [inline]

Definition at line 252 of file density.cpp.

8.1.3 Member Function Documentation

8.1.3.1 `template<class distribution> arraytype AR1_t< distribution >::jacobian(arraytype x)` [inline]

Definition at line 280 of file density.cpp.

8.1.3.2 `template<class distribution> int AR1_t< distribution >::ndim()` [inline]

Definition at line 293 of file density.cpp.

8.1.3.3 `template<class distribution> scalar_type AR1_t< distribution >::operator() (vector_type x) [inline]`

Evaluate the negative log density.

Definition at line 254 of file density.cpp.

8.1.3.4 `template<class distribution> scalar_type AR1_t< distribution >::operator() (array_type x) [inline]`

Definition at line 267 of file density.cpp.

8.1.3.5 `template<class distribution> AR1_t< distribution >::TYPEDEFS (typename distribution::scalar_type) [private]`

8.1.4 Member Data Documentation

8.1.4.1 `template<class distribution> distribution AR1_t< distribution >::MARGINAL [private]`

Definition at line 249 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `AR1_t< distribution >::AR1_t()`, `AR1_t< distribution >::jacobian()`, and `AR1_t< distribution >::operator()`.

8.1.4.2 `template<class distribution> scalar_type AR1_t< distribution >::phi [private]`

Definition at line 248 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `AR1_t< distribution >::AR1_t()`, `AR1_t< distribution >::jacobian()`, and `AR1_t< distribution >::operator()`.

8.1.4.3 `template<class distribution> AR1_t< distribution >::VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED`

Definition at line 294 of file density.cpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [density.cpp](#)

8.2 density::AR1_t< distribution > Class Template Reference

Stationary AR1 process.

Public Member Functions

- [AR1_t\(\)](#)
- [AR1_t\(scalar_type phi_, distribution f_\)](#)
- scalar_type [operator\(\)](#) (vector_type x)
Evaluate the negative log density.
- scalar_type [operator\(\)](#) (array_type x)
- array_type [jacobian](#) (array_type x)
- int [ndim](#) ()

Public Attributes

- [VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED](#)

Private Member Functions

- [TYPEDEFS](#) (typename distribution::scalartype)

Private Attributes

- scalartype [phi](#)
- distribution [MARGINAL](#)

8.2.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class distribution>class density::AR1_t< distribution >
```

Stationary AR1 process.

Class to evaluate the negative log density of a (multivariate) AR1 process with parameter phi and given marginal distribution.

Parameters

<i>phi</i>	Scalar -1<phi<1
------------	-----------------

Template Parameters

<i>MARGINAL</i>	The desired (multivariate) marginal distribution.
-----------------	---

Let $f(x)$ denote a multivariate Gaussian mean-zero negative log density represented by its covariance matrix Σ . Define recursively the vectors

$$\begin{aligned}x_0 &\sim N(0, \Sigma) \\x_1 &= \phi x_0 + \varepsilon_1, \quad \varepsilon_1 \sim N(0, \sigma \Sigma) \\x_i &= \phi x_{i-1} + \varepsilon_i, \quad \varepsilon_i \sim N(0, \sigma \Sigma)\end{aligned}$$

where $\sigma = \sqrt{1 - \phi^2}$. Then $E(x_i) = 0$, $V(x_i) = \Sigma$ and the covariance is $E(x_i x_j') = \phi^{|i-j|} \Sigma$. We refer to this process as a stationary 1st order autoregressive process with multivariate increments with parameter phi and marginal distribution f. Compactly denoted AR1(phi,f).

Note that the construction can be carried out recursively, as "AR1(phi,f)" is itself a distribution that can be used as input to [AR1\(\)](#). See example below:

```
// Construct negative log density of standard AR1 process on a line:
Type phi1=0.8;
AR1_t<N01<Type> > f1(phi1);
// Can be evaluated on a vector:
vector<Type> x(10);
Type ans=f1(x);
```

Now use f1 as marginal in a new AR1 process with parameter phi2:

```
// Construct negative log density of standard AR1 process on a line:
Type phi2=0.5;
AR1_t<AR1_t<N01<Type> > > f2(phi1, f1);
// Can be evaluated on a 2-dimensional array:
vector<Type> x(10,20);
Type ans=f2(x);
```

Definition at line 246 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.2.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.2.2.1 `template<class distribution > density::AR1_t< distribution >::AR1_t() [inline]`

Definition at line 252 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.2.2.2 `template<class distribution > density::AR1_t< distribution >::AR1_t (scalar_type phi_, distribution f_)`
`[inline]`

Definition at line 253 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.2.3 Member Function Documentation

8.2.3.1 `template<class distribution > array_type density::AR1_t< distribution >::jacobian (array_type x)` `[inline]`

Definition at line 281 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.2.3.2 `template<class distribution > int density::AR1_t< distribution >::ndim ()` `[inline]`

Definition at line 294 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.2.3.3 `template<class distribution > scalar_type density::AR1_t< distribution >::operator() (vector_type x)`
`[inline]`

Evaluate the negative log density.

Definition at line 255 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.2.3.4 `template<class distribution > scalar_type density::AR1_t< distribution >::operator() (array_type x)` `[inline]`

Definition at line 268 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.2.3.5 `template<class distribution > density::AR1_t< distribution >::TYPEDEFS (typename distribution::scalar_type)`
`[private]`

8.2.4 Member Data Documentation

8.2.4.1 `template<class distribution > distribution density::AR1_t< distribution >::MARGINAL` `[private]`

Definition at line 250 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.2.4.2 `template<class distribution > scalar_type density::AR1_t< distribution >::phi` `[private]`

Definition at line 249 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.2.4.3 `template<class distribution > density::AR1_t< distribution >::VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED`

Definition at line 295 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [tmbutils.cpp](#)

8.3 ARk_t< scalar_type_ > Class Template Reference

Stationary AR(k) process.

Public Member Functions

- [ARk_t](#) ()
- [ARk_t](#) (vectortype phi_)
- vectortype [cov](#) (int n)
Covariance extractor. Run Youle-Walker recursions and return a vector of length n representing the auto-covariance function.
- scalartype [operator\(\)](#) (vectortype x)
Evaluate the negative log density.
- arraytype [jacobian](#) (arraytype x)
- int [ndim](#) ()

Public Attributes

- [VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED](#)

Private Member Functions

- [TYPEDEFS](#) (scalartype_)

Private Attributes

- int [k](#)
- vectortype [phi](#)
- vectortype [gamma](#)
- matrixtype [V0](#)
- matrixtype [Q0](#)
- matrixtype [M](#)
- matrixtype [I](#)
- scalartype [sigma](#)
- scalartype [logdetQ0](#)

8.3.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class scalartype_>class ARk_t< scalartype_ >
```

Stationary AR(k) process.

Parameters

<i>phi_</i>	Vector of length k with parameters.
-------------	-------------------------------------

Class to evaluate the negative log density of a stationary AR(k)-process with parameter vector $\text{phi}=[\text{phi}_1, \dots, \text{phi}_k]$:

```
x[t]=phi_1*x[t-1]+...+phi_k*x[t-k]+eps[t]
```

where $\text{eps}[t] \sim N(0, \text{sigma}^2)$. The parameter sigma^2 is chosen to obtain $V(x[t])=1$ so that the class actually specifies a correlation model.

Examples: `ARk(phi) <-- simple mean zero variance 1 AR(k) process.`

Steady state initial distribution is found by (e.g. $k=3$)

```
[gamma(1)   [gamma(0) gamma(1) gamma(2)]   [phi1]
 [ ...     ] = [gamma(1) gamma(0) gamma(1)] * [phi2]
 [gamma(3)]   [gamma(2) gamma(1) gamma(0)]   [phi3]
```

Definition at line 331 of file density.cpp.

8.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.3.2.1 `template<class scalar_type_ > ARk_t< scalar_type_ >::ARk_t()` [inline]

Definition at line 346 of file density.cpp.

8.3.2.2 `template<class scalar_type_ > ARk_t< scalar_type_ >::ARk_t(vector_type phi_)` [inline]

Definition at line 347 of file density.cpp.

8.3.3 Member Function Documentation

8.3.3.1 `template<class scalar_type_ > vector_type ARk_t< scalar_type_ >::cov(int n)` [inline]

Covariance extractor. Run Youle-Walker recursions and return a vector of length n representing the auto-covariance function.

Definition at line 388 of file density.cpp.

8.3.3.2 `template<class scalar_type_ > array_type ARk_t< scalar_type_ >::jacobian(array_type x)` [inline]

Definition at line 420 of file density.cpp.

8.3.3.3 `template<class scalar_type_ > int ARk_t< scalar_type_ >::ndim()` [inline]

Definition at line 439 of file density.cpp.

8.3.3.4 `template<class scalar_type_ > scalar_type ARk_t< scalar_type_ >::operator()(vector_type x)` [inline]

Evaluate the negative log density.

Definition at line 403 of file density.cpp.

8.3.3.5 `template<class scalar_type_ > ARk_t< scalar_type_ >::TYPEDEFS(scalar_type_)` [private]

8.3.4 Member Data Documentation

8.3.4.1 `template<class scalar_type_ > vector_type ARk_t< scalar_type_ >::gamma` [private]

Definition at line 336 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `ARk_t< scalar_type_ >::ARk_t()`, and `ARk_t< scalar_type_ >::cov()`.

8.3.4.2 `template<class scalar_type_ > matrix_type ARk_t< scalar_type_ >::I` [private]

Definition at line 342 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `ARk_t< scalar_type_ >::ARk_t()`.

8.3.4.3 `template<class scalar_type_> int ARk_t< scalar_type_>::k` [private]

Definition at line 334 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `ARk_t< scalar_type_>::ARk_t()`, `ARk_t< scalar_type_>::cov()`, `ARk_t< scalar_type_>::jacobian()`, and `ARk_t< scalar_type_>::operator()()`.

8.3.4.4 `template<class scalar_type_> scalar_type ARk_t< scalar_type_>::logdetQ0` [private]

Definition at line 344 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `ARk_t< scalar_type_>::ARk_t()`, and `ARk_t< scalar_type_>::operator()()`.

8.3.4.5 `template<class scalar_type_> matrix_type ARk_t< scalar_type_>::M` [private]

Definition at line 341 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `ARk_t< scalar_type_>::ARk_t()`.

8.3.4.6 `template<class scalar_type_> vector_type ARk_t< scalar_type_>::phi` [private]

Definition at line 335 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `ARk_t< scalar_type_>::ARk_t()`, `ARk_t< scalar_type_>::cov()`, `ARk_t< scalar_type_>::jacobian()`, and `ARk_t< scalar_type_>::operator()()`.

8.3.4.7 `template<class scalar_type_> matrix_type ARk_t< scalar_type_>::Q0` [private]

Definition at line 339 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `ARk_t< scalar_type_>::ARk_t()`, `ARk_t< scalar_type_>::jacobian()`, and `ARk_t< scalar_type_>::operator()()`.

8.3.4.8 `template<class scalar_type_> scalar_type ARk_t< scalar_type_>::sigma` [private]

Definition at line 343 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `ARk_t< scalar_type_>::ARk_t()`, `ARk_t< scalar_type_>::jacobian()`, and `ARk_t< scalar_type_>::operator()()`.

8.3.4.9 `template<class scalar_type_> matrix_type ARk_t< scalar_type_>::V0` [private]

Definition at line 338 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `ARk_t< scalar_type_>::ARk_t()`.

8.3.4.10 `template<class scalar_type_> ARk_t< scalar_type_>::VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED`

Definition at line 440 of file density.cpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [density.cpp](#)

8.4 density::ARk_t< scalar_t_ > Class Template Reference

Stationary AR(k) process.

Public Member Functions

- [ARk_t](#) ()
- [ARk_t](#) (vectortype phi_)
- vectortype [cov](#) (int n)

Covariance extractor. Run Youle-Walker recursions and return a vector of length n representing the auto-covariance function.
- scalar_t_ [operator\(\)](#) (vectortype x)

Evaluate the negative log density.
- arraytype [jacobian](#) (arraytype x)
- int [ndim](#) ()

Public Attributes

- [VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED](#)

Private Member Functions

- [TYPEDEFS](#) (scalar_t_)

Private Attributes

- int [k](#)
- vectortype [phi](#)
- vectortype [gamma](#)
- matrixtype [V0](#)
- matrixtype [Q0](#)
- matrixtype [M](#)
- matrixtype [I](#)
- scalar_t_ [sigma](#)
- scalar_t_ [logdetQ0](#)

8.4.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class scalar_t_>class density::ARk_t< scalar_t_ >
```

Stationary AR(k) process.

Parameters

<i>phi_</i>	Vector of length k with parameters.
-------------	-------------------------------------

Class to evaluate the negative log density of a stationary AR(k)-process with parameter vector $\text{phi}=[\text{phi}_1, \dots, \text{phi}_k]$:

$$x[t]=\text{phi}_1*x[t-1]+\dots+\text{phi}_k*x[t-k]+\text{eps}[t]$$

where $\text{eps}[t]\sim N(0, \text{sigma}^2)$. The parameter sigma^2 is chosen to obtain $V(x[t])=1$ so that the class actually specifies a correlation model.

Examples: `ARk(phi) <-- simple mean zero variance 1 AR(k) process.`

Steady state initial distribution is found by (e.g. $k=3$)

$$\begin{bmatrix} \gamma(1) \\ \dots \\ \gamma(3) \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \gamma(0) & \gamma(1) & \gamma(2) \\ \gamma(1) & \gamma(0) & \gamma(1) \\ \gamma(2) & \gamma(1) & \gamma(0) \end{bmatrix} * \begin{bmatrix} \phi_1 \\ \phi_2 \\ \phi_3 \end{bmatrix}$$

Definition at line 332 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.4.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.4.2.1 `template<class scalar_t> density::ARk_t< scalar_t >::ARk_t()` [inline]

Definition at line 347 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.4.2.2 `template<class scalar_t> density::ARk_t< scalar_t >::ARk_t(vector_t phi)` [inline]

Definition at line 348 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.4.3 Member Function Documentation

8.4.3.1 `template<class scalar_t> vector_t density::ARk_t< scalar_t >::cov(int n)` [inline]

Covariance extractor. Run Youle-Walker recursions and return a vector of length n representing the auto-covariance function.

Definition at line 389 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.4.3.2 `template<class scalar_t> array_t density::ARk_t< scalar_t >::jacobian(array_t x)` [inline]

Definition at line 421 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.4.3.3 `template<class scalar_t> int density::ARk_t< scalar_t >::ndim()` [inline]

Definition at line 440 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.4.3.4 `template<class scalar_t> scalar_t density::ARk_t< scalar_t >::operator()(vector_t x)`
[inline]

Evaluate the negative log density.

Definition at line 404 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.4.3.5 `template<class scalar_t> density::ARk_t< scalar_t >::TYPEDEFS(scalar_t)` [private]

8.4.4 Member Data Documentation

8.4.4.1 `template<class scalar_t> vector_t density::ARk_t< scalar_t >::gamma` [private]

Definition at line 337 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.4.4.2 `template<class scalartype_> matrixtype density::ARK_t< scalartype_>::l` [private]

Definition at line 343 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.4.4.3 `template<class scalartype_> int density::ARK_t< scalartype_>::k` [private]

Definition at line 335 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.4.4.4 `template<class scalartype_> scalartype density::ARK_t< scalartype_>::logdetQ0` [private]

Definition at line 345 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.4.4.5 `template<class scalartype_> matrixtype density::ARK_t< scalartype_>::M` [private]

Definition at line 342 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.4.4.6 `template<class scalartype_> vectortype density::ARK_t< scalartype_>::phi` [private]

Definition at line 336 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.4.4.7 `template<class scalartype_> matrixtype density::ARK_t< scalartype_>::Q0` [private]

Definition at line 340 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.4.4.8 `template<class scalartype_> scalartype density::ARK_t< scalartype_>::sigma` [private]

Definition at line 344 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.4.4.9 `template<class scalartype_> matrixtype density::ARK_t< scalartype_>::V0` [private]

Definition at line 339 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.4.4.10 `template<class scalartype_> density::ARK_t< scalartype_>::VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED`

Definition at line 441 of file tmbutils.cpp.

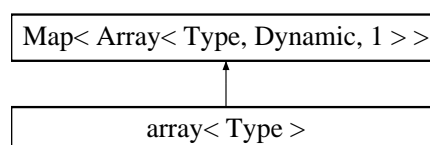
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [tmbutils.cpp](#)

8.5 array< Type > Struct Template Reference

Array class used by TMB.

Inheritance diagram for array< Type >:



Public Types

- typedef Array< Type, Dynamic, 1 > [Base](#)
- typedef Map< [Base](#) > [MapBase](#)

Public Member Functions

- void [setdim](#) ([vector](#)< int > dim_)
- void [initZeroArray](#) ([vector](#)< int > dim_)
- [vector](#)< int > [c](#) (int n1)
- [vector](#)< int > [c](#) (int n1, int n2)
- [vector](#)< int > [c](#) (int n1, int n2, int n3)
- [vector](#)< int > [c](#) (int n1, int n2, int n3, int n4)
- [array](#) ()
- [array](#) ([vector](#)< int > dim_)
 - *Construct array from dimension vector and fill with zeros.*
- [array](#) (int n1)
- [array](#) (int n1, int n2)
- [array](#) (int n1, int n2, int n3)
- [array](#) (int n1, int n2, int n3, int n4)
- template<class T >
 - [array](#) (T &x, [vector](#)< int > dim_)
- template<class T >
 - [array](#) ([array](#)< T > &x)
- [array](#) (Type *p, [vector](#)< int > dim_)
- [array](#) & [operator=](#) (const [array](#) &other)
- void [print](#) ()
- int [cols](#) ()
- [array](#)< Type > [col](#) (int i)
 - *Extract sub-array with write access Index i refers to the outer-most (i.e. final) dimension.*
- Type & [operator\(\)](#) (int i1)
 - *Elementwise subsetting 1D array.*
- Type & [operator\(\)](#) (int i1, int i2)
 - *Elementwise subsetting 2D array.*
- Type & [operator\(\)](#) (int i1, int i2, int i3)
 - *Elementwise subsetting 3D array.*
- Type & [operator\(\)](#) (int i1, int i2, int i3, int i4)
 - *Elementwise subsetting 4D array.*
- int [index](#) ([vector](#)< int > tup)
- [vector](#)< int > [tuple](#) (int i)
- [array](#)< Type > [perm](#) ([vector](#)< int > p)
 - *Array permutation. Permutes array dimensions corresponding to permutation vector p.*
- [array](#)< Type > [transpose](#) ()
 - *Array transpose (Special case of array permutation)*
- int [mod](#) (int i, int n)
- [array](#)< Type > [rotate](#) (int n)
 - *Array rotate (Special case of array permutation)*

Public Attributes

- [vector](#)< int > [dim](#)
- [vector](#)< int > [mult](#)
- [Base](#) [vectorcopy](#)

8.5.1 Detailed Description

`template<class Type>struct array< Type >`

Array class used by TMB.

The TMB array class is implemented as an Eigen Array of dynamic length with a dimension attribute. The implementation closely follows the way arrays work in R. Vectorized operations are inherited from the Eigen library.

Examples:

[matrix_arrays.cpp](#).

Definition at line 14 of file array.cpp.

8.5.2 Member Typedef Documentation

8.5.2.1 `template<class Type> typedef Array<Type,Dynamic,1> array< Type >::Base`

Definition at line 16 of file array.cpp.

8.5.2.2 `template<class Type> typedef Map< Base > array< Type >::MapBase`

Definition at line 17 of file array.cpp.

8.5.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.5.3.1 `template<class Type> array< Type >::array () [inline]`

Definition at line 69 of file array.cpp.

Referenced by `array< Type >::col()`.

8.5.3.2 `template<class Type> array< Type >::array (vector< int > dim_) [inline]`

Construct array from dimension vector and fill with zeros.

Definition at line 72 of file array.cpp.

8.5.3.3 `template<class Type> array< Type >::array (int n1) [inline]`

Definition at line 75 of file array.cpp.

8.5.3.4 `template<class Type> array< Type >::array (int n1, int n2) [inline]`

Definition at line 76 of file array.cpp.

8.5.3.5 `template<class Type> array< Type >::array (int n1, int n2, int n3) [inline]`

Definition at line 77 of file array.cpp.

8.5.3.6 `template<class Type> array< Type >::array (int n1, int n2, int n3, int n4) [inline]`

Definition at line 78 of file array.cpp.

8.5.3.7 `template<class Type> template<class T> array< Type >::array (T & x, vector< int > dim_) [inline]`

Definition at line 82 of file array.cpp.

8.5.3.8 `template<class Type> template<class T> array< Type >::array (array< T > & x) [inline]`

Definition at line 90 of file array.cpp.

8.5.3.9 `template<class Type> array< Type >::array (Type * p, vector< int > dim_) [inline]`

Definition at line 98 of file array.cpp.

8.5.4 Member Function Documentation

8.5.4.1 `template<class Type> vector<int> array< Type >::c (int n1) [inline]`

Definition at line 46 of file array.cpp.

Referenced by `array< Type >::array()`, and `array< Type >::operator()`.

8.5.4.2 `template<class Type> vector<int> array< Type >::c (int n1, int n2) [inline]`

Definition at line 51 of file array.cpp.

8.5.4.3 `template<class Type> vector<int> array< Type >::c (int n1, int n2, int n3) [inline]`

Definition at line 56 of file array.cpp.

8.5.4.4 `template<class Type> vector<int> array< Type >::c (int n1, int n2, int n3, int n4) [inline]`

Definition at line 61 of file array.cpp.

8.5.4.5 `template<class Type> array<Type> array< Type >::col (int i) [inline]`

Extract sub-array with write access Index *i* refers to the outer-most (i.e. final) dimension.

Definition at line 135 of file array.cpp.

Referenced by `contAR2_t< scalartype_ >::operator()`.

8.5.4.6 `template<class Type> int array< Type >::cols () [inline]`

Definition at line 127 of file array.cpp.

Referenced by `array< Type >::col()`.

8.5.4.7 `template<class Type> int array< Type >::index (vector< int > tup) [inline]`

Definition at line 166 of file array.cpp.

Referenced by `array< Type >::operator()`, and `array< Type >::perm()`.

8.5.4.8 `template<class Type> void array< Type >::initZeroArray (vector< int > dim_) [inline]`

Definition at line 38 of file array.cpp.

Referenced by `array< Type >::array()`.

8.5.4.9 `template<class Type> int array< Type >::mod (int i, int n) [inline]`

Definition at line 201 of file array.cpp.

Referenced by `array< Type >::rotate()`.

8.5.4.10 `template<class Type> Type& array< Type >::operator() (int i1) [inline]`

Elementwise subsetting 1D array.

Definition at line 149 of file array.cpp.

8.5.4.11 `template<class Type> Type& array< Type >::operator() (int i1, int i2) [inline]`

Elementwise subsetting 2D array.

Definition at line 153 of file array.cpp.

8.5.4.12 `template<class Type> Type& array< Type >::operator() (int i1, int i2, int i3) [inline]`

Elementwise subsetting 3D array.

Definition at line 157 of file array.cpp.

8.5.4.13 `template<class Type> Type& array< Type >::operator() (int i1, int i2, int i3, int i4) [inline]`

Elementwise subsetting 4D array.

Definition at line 161 of file array.cpp.

8.5.4.14 `template<class Type> array& array< Type >::operator= (const array< Type > & other) [inline]`

Definition at line 109 of file array.cpp.

8.5.4.15 `template<class Type> array<Type> array< Type >::perm (vector< int > p) [inline]`

Array permutation. Permutes array dimensions corresponding to permutation vector p.

Definition at line 182 of file array.cpp.

Referenced by `array< Type >::rotate()`, and `array< Type >::transpose()`.

8.5.4.16 `template<class Type> void array< Type >::print () [inline]`

Definition at line 117 of file array.cpp.

8.5.4.17 `template<class Type> array<Type> array< Type >::rotate (int n) [inline]`

Array rotate (Special case of array permutation)

Rotates array dimension with n steps where n can be any (positive or negative) integer. If e.g. x has dimension [3,4,5,6] then x.rotate(1) has dimension [6,3,4,5].

Definition at line 209 of file array.cpp.

8.5.4.18 `template<class Type> void array< Type >::setdim (vector< int > dim_) [inline]`

Definition at line 30 of file array.cpp.

Referenced by `array< Type >::array()`, `array< Type >::initZeroArray()`, and `array< Type >::operator=()`.

8.5.4.19 `template<class Type> array<Type> array< Type >::transpose () [inline]`

Array transpose (Special case of array permutation)

If e.g. x has dimension [3,4,5,6] then x.transpose() has dimension [6,5,4,3].

Definition at line 195 of file array.cpp.

Referenced by `contAR2_t< scalartype_ >::operator()()`.

8.5.4.20 `template<class Type> vector<int> array< Type >::tuple (int i) [inline]`

Definition at line 169 of file array.cpp.

Referenced by `array< Type >::perm()`.

8.5.5 Member Data Documentation

8.5.5.1 `template<class Type> vector<int> array< Type >::dim`

Definition at line 19 of file array.cpp.

Referenced by `array< Type >::array()`, `array< Type >::col()`, `array< Type >::cols()`, `array< Type >::operator=()`, `array< Type >::perm()`, `array< Type >::print()`, `array< Type >::rotate()`, `array< Type >::setdim()`, `array< Type >::transpose()`, and `array< Type >::tuple()`.

8.5.5.2 `template<class Type> vector<int> array< Type >::mult`

Definition at line 26 of file array.cpp.

Referenced by `array< Type >::index()`, `array< Type >::setdim()`, and `array< Type >::tuple()`.

8.5.5.3 `template<class Type> Base array< Type >::vectorcopy`

Definition at line 28 of file array.cpp.

Referenced by `array< Type >::array()`, and `array< Type >::initZeroArray()`.

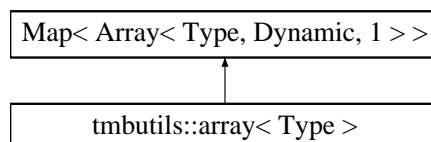
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [array.cpp](#)

8.6 tmbutils::array< Type > Struct Template Reference

Array class used by TMB.

Inheritance diagram for tmbutils::array< Type > :



Public Types

- typedef Array< Type, Dynamic, 1 > [Base](#)
- typedef Map< [Base](#) > [MapBase](#)

Public Member Functions

- void [setdim](#) ([vector](#)< int > dim_)
- void [initZeroArray](#) ([vector](#)< int > dim_)
- [vector](#)< int > [c](#) (int n1)
- [vector](#)< int > [c](#) (int n1, int n2)
- [vector](#)< int > [c](#) (int n1, int n2, int n3)
- [vector](#)< int > [c](#) (int n1, int n2, int n3, int n4)
- [array](#) ()
- [array](#) ([vector](#)< int > dim_)
 - *Construct array from dimension vector and fill with zeros.*
- [array](#) (int n1)
- [array](#) (int n1, int n2)
- [array](#) (int n1, int n2, int n3)
- [array](#) (int n1, int n2, int n3, int n4)
- template<class T >
 - [array](#) (T &x, [vector](#)< int > dim_)
- template<class T >
 - [array](#) ([array](#)< T > &x)
- [array](#) (Type *p, [vector](#)< int > dim_)
- [array](#) & [operator=](#) (const [array](#) &other)
- void [print](#) ()
- int [cols](#) ()
- [array](#)< Type > [col](#) (int i)
 - *Extract sub-array with write access Index i refers to the outer-most (i.e. final) dimension.*
- Type & [operator\(\)](#) (int i1)
 - *Elementwise subsetting 1D array.*
- Type & [operator\(\)](#) (int i1, int i2)
 - *Elementwise subsetting 2D array.*
- Type & [operator\(\)](#) (int i1, int i2, int i3)
 - *Elementwise subsetting 3D array.*
- Type & [operator\(\)](#) (int i1, int i2, int i3, int i4)
 - *Elementwise subsetting 4D array.*
- int [index](#) ([vector](#)< int > tup)
- [vector](#)< int > [tuple](#) (int i)
- [array](#)< Type > [perm](#) ([vector](#)< int > p)

Array permutation. Permutes array dimensions corresponding to permutation vector p.

- `array< Type > transpose ()`

Array transpose (Special case of array permutation)

- `int mod (int i, int n)`
- `array< Type > rotate (int n)`

Array rotate (Special case of array permutation)

Public Attributes

- `vector< int > dim`
- `vector< int > mult`
- `Base vectorcopy`

8.6.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class Type>struct tmbutils::array< Type >
```

Array class used by TMB.

The TMB array class is implemented as an Eigen Array of dynamic length with a dimension attribute. The implementation closely follows the way arrays work in R. Vectorized operations are inherited from the Eigen library.

Definition at line 15 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.6.2 Member Typedef Documentation

8.6.2.1 `template<class Type> typedef Array<Type,Dynamic,1> tmbutils::array< Type >::Base`

Definition at line 17 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.6.2.2 `template<class Type> typedef Map< Base > tmbutils::array< Type >::MapBase`

Definition at line 18 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.6.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.6.3.1 `template<class Type> tmbutils::array< Type >::array () [inline]`

Definition at line 70 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.6.3.2 `template<class Type> tmbutils::array< Type >::array (vector< int > dim_) [inline]`

Construct array from dimension vector and fill with zeros.

Definition at line 73 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.6.3.3 `template<class Type> tmbutils::array< Type >::array (int n1) [inline]`

Definition at line 76 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.6.3.4 `template<class Type> tmbutils::array< Type >::array (int n1, int n2) [inline]`

Definition at line 77 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.6.3.5 `template<class Type> tmbutils::array< Type >::array (int n1, int n2, int n3) [inline]`

Definition at line 78 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.6.3.6 `template<class Type> tmbutils::array< Type >::array (int n1, int n2, int n3, int n4) [inline]`

Definition at line 79 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.6.3.7 `template<class Type> template<class T > tmbutils::array< Type >::array (T & x, vector< int > dim_) [inline]`

Definition at line 83 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.6.3.8 `template<class Type> template<class T > tmbutils::array< Type >::array (array< T > & x) [inline]`

Definition at line 91 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.6.3.9 `template<class Type> tmbutils::array< Type >::array (Type * p, vector< int > dim_) [inline]`

Definition at line 99 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.6.4 Member Function Documentation

8.6.4.1 `template<class Type> vector<int> tmbutils::array< Type >::c (int n1) [inline]`

Definition at line 47 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.6.4.2 `template<class Type> vector<int> tmbutils::array< Type >::c (int n1, int n2) [inline]`

Definition at line 52 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.6.4.3 `template<class Type> vector<int> tmbutils::array< Type >::c (int n1, int n2, int n3) [inline]`

Definition at line 57 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.6.4.4 `template<class Type> vector<int> tmbutils::array< Type >::c (int n1, int n2, int n3, int n4) [inline]`

Definition at line 62 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.6.4.5 `template<class Type> array<Type> tmbutils::array< Type >::col (int i) [inline]`

Extract sub-array with write access Index *i* refers to the outer-most (i.e. final) dimension.

Definition at line 136 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.6.4.6 `template<class Type> int tmbutils::array< Type >::cols () [inline]`

Definition at line 128 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.6.4.7 `template<class Type> int tmbutils::array< Type >::index (vector< int > tup) [inline]`

Definition at line 167 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.6.4.8 `template<class Type> void tmbutils::array< Type >::initZeroArray (vector< int > dim_) [inline]`

Definition at line 39 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.6.4.9 `template<class Type> int tmbutils::array< Type >::mod (int i, int n) [inline]`

Definition at line 202 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.6.4.10 `template<class Type> Type& tmbutils::array< Type >::operator() (int i1) [inline]`

Elementwise subsetting 1D array.

Definition at line 150 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.6.4.11 `template<class Type> Type& tmbutils::array< Type >::operator() (int i1, int i2) [inline]`

Elementwise subsetting 2D array.

Definition at line 154 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.6.4.12 `template<class Type> Type& tmbutils::array< Type >::operator() (int i1, int i2, int i3) [inline]`

Elementwise subsetting 3D array.

Definition at line 158 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.6.4.13 `template<class Type> Type& tmbutils::array< Type >::operator() (int i1, int i2, int i3, int i4) [inline]`

Elementwise subsetting 4D array.

Definition at line 162 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.6.4.14 `template<class Type> array& tmbutils::array< Type >::operator= (const array< Type > & other) [inline]`

Definition at line 110 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.6.4.15 `template<class Type> array<Type> tmbutils::array< Type >::perm (vector< int > p) [inline]`

Array permutation. Permutes array dimensions corresponding to permutation vector p.

Definition at line 183 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.6.4.16 `template<class Type> void tmbutils::array< Type >::print () [inline]`

Definition at line 118 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.6.4.17 `template<class Type> array<Type> tmbutils::array< Type >::rotate (int n) [inline]`

Array rotate (Special case of array permutation)

Rotates array dimension with n steps where n can be any (positive or negative) integer. If e.g. x has dimension [3,4,5,6] then x.rotate(1) has dimension [6,3,4,5].

Definition at line 210 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.6.4.18 `template<class Type> void tmbutils::array< Type >::setdim (vector< int > dim_) [inline]`

Definition at line 31 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.6.4.19 `template<class Type> array<Type> tmbutils::array< Type >::transpose () [inline]`

Array transpose (Special case of array permutation)

If e.g. x has dimension [3,4,5,6] then x.transpose() has dimension [6,5,4,3].

Definition at line 196 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.6.4.20 `template<class Type> vector<int> tmbutils::array< Type >::tuple (int i) [inline]`

Definition at line 170 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.6.5 Member Data Documentation

8.6.5.1 `template<class Type> vector<int> tmbutils::array< Type >::dim`

Definition at line 20 of file tmbutils.cpp.

Referenced by asSEXP().

8.6.5.2 `template<class Type> vector<int> tmbutils::array< Type >::mult`

Definition at line 27 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.6.5.3 `template<class Type> Base tmbutils::array< Type >::vectorcopy`

Definition at line 29 of file tmbutils.cpp.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [tmbutils.cpp](#)

8.7 density::contAR2_t< scalar_type_ > Class Template Reference

Continuous AR(2) process.

Public Member Functions

- [contAR2_t \(\)](#)
- [contAR2_t \(vectortype grid_, scalar_type shape_, scalar_type scale_=1\)](#)
- [matrix4x4 expB \(scalar_type t\)](#)

- [matrix2x2 V](#) (scalartype t)
- scalartype [operator\(\)](#) (vectortype x, vectortype dx)
Evaluate the negative log density of the process x with nuisance parameters dx.
- scalartype [operator\(\)](#) (vectortype x)
- arraytype [matmult](#) ([matrix2x2 Q](#), arraytype x)
- arraytype [jacobian](#) (arraytype x)
- int [ndim](#) ()

Public Attributes

- [VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED](#)

Private Types

- typedef Matrix< scalartype, 2, 2 > [matrix2x2](#)
- typedef Matrix< scalartype, 2, 1 > [matrix2x1](#)
- typedef Matrix< scalartype, 4, 4 > [matrix4x4](#)
- typedef Matrix< scalartype, 4, 1 > [matrix4x1](#)

Private Member Functions

- [TYPEDEFS](#) (scalartype_)

Private Attributes

- scalartype [shape](#)
- scalartype [scale](#)
- scalartype [c0](#)
- scalartype [c1](#)
- vectortype [grid](#)
- [matrix2x2 A](#)
- [matrix2x2 V0](#)
- [matrix2x2 I](#)
- [matrix4x4 B](#)
- [matrix4x4 iB](#)
- [matexp](#)< scalartype, 2 > [expA](#)
- [matrix4x1 vecSigma](#)
- [matrix4x1 iBvecSigma](#)
- [vector](#)< [MVNORM_t](#)< scalartype > > [neglogdmvnorm](#)
- [vector](#)< [matrix2x2](#) > [expAdt](#)

8.7.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class scalartype_>class density::contAR2_t< scalartype_ >
```

Continuous AR(2) process.

Process with covariance satisfying the 2nd order ode
 $\rho'' = c1 \cdot \rho' - \rho$ on an arbitrary irregular grid.
 (shape=c1/2, -1<shape<1). Initial condition $\rho(0)=1$, $\rho'(0)=0$,
 $\rho''(0)=-1$.

Process is augmented with derivatives in order to obtain exact sparseness of the full precision. That is, if a model is desired on a grid of size n, then additional n extra nuisance parameters must be supplied.

Parameters

<i>grid_</i>	Possibly irregular grid of length n
<i>shape_</i>	Parameter defining the shape of the correlation function.
<i>scale_</i>	Parameter defining the correlation range.

Definition at line 463 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.7.2 Member Typedef Documentation

8.7.2.1 `template<class scalar_type_ > typedef Matrix<scalar_type,2,1> density::contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >::matrix2x1 [private]`

Definition at line 467 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.7.2.2 `template<class scalar_type_ > typedef Matrix<scalar_type,2,2> density::contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >::matrix2x2 [private]`

Definition at line 466 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.7.2.3 `template<class scalar_type_ > typedef Matrix<scalar_type,4,1> density::contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >::matrix4x1 [private]`

Definition at line 469 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.7.2.4 `template<class scalar_type_ > typedef Matrix<scalar_type,4,4> density::contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >::matrix4x4 [private]`

Definition at line 468 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.7.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.7.3.1 `template<class scalar_type_ > density::contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >::contAR2_t() [inline]`

Definition at line 479 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.7.3.2 `template<class scalar_type_ > density::contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >::contAR2_t(vector_type grid_, scalar_type shape_, scalar_type scale_ = 1) [inline]`

Definition at line 480 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.7.4 Member Function Documentation

8.7.4.1 `template<class scalar_type_ > matrix4x4 density::contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >::expB (scalar_type t) [inline]`

Definition at line 502 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.7.4.2 `template<class scalar_type_ > array_type density::contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >::jacobian (array_type x) [inline]`

Definition at line 544 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.7.4.3 `template<class scalar_type_> arraytype density::contAR2_t< scalar_type_>::matmult (matrix2x2 Q, arraytype x) [inline]`

Definition at line 538 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.7.4.4 `template<class scalar_type_> int density::contAR2_t< scalar_type_>::ndim () [inline]`

Definition at line 561 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.7.4.5 `template<class scalar_type_> scalar_type density::contAR2_t< scalar_type_>::operator() (vector_type x, vector_type dx) [inline]`

Evaluate the negative log density of the process x with nuisance parameters dx .

Definition at line 515 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.7.4.6 `template<class scalar_type_> scalar_type density::contAR2_t< scalar_type_>::operator() (vector_type x) [inline]`

Definition at line 531 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.7.4.7 `template<class scalar_type_> density::contAR2_t< scalar_type_>::TYPEDEFS (scalar_type_) [private]`

8.7.4.8 `template<class scalar_type_> matrix2x2 density::contAR2_t< scalar_type_>::V (scalar_type t) [inline]`

Definition at line 506 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.7.5 Member Data Documentation

8.7.5.1 `template<class scalar_type_> matrix2x2 density::contAR2_t< scalar_type_>::A [private]`

Definition at line 472 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.7.5.2 `template<class scalar_type_> matrix4x4 density::contAR2_t< scalar_type_>::B [private]`

Definition at line 473 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.7.5.3 `template<class scalar_type_> scalar_type density::contAR2_t< scalar_type_>::c0 [private]`

Definition at line 470 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.7.5.4 `template<class scalar_type_> scalar_type density::contAR2_t< scalar_type_>::c1 [private]`

Definition at line 470 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.7.5.5 `template<class scalar_type_> matexp<scalar_type,2> density::contAR2_t< scalar_type_>::expA [private]`

Definition at line 474 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.7.5.6 `template<class scalartype_ > vector<matrix2x2 > density::contAR2_t< scalartype_ >::expAdt`
[private]

Definition at line 477 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.7.5.7 `template<class scalartype_ > vectortype density::contAR2_t< scalartype_ >::grid` [private]

Definition at line 471 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.7.5.8 `template<class scalartype_ > matrix2x2 density::contAR2_t< scalartype_ >::l` [private]

Definition at line 472 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.7.5.9 `template<class scalartype_ > matrix4x4 density::contAR2_t< scalartype_ >::iB` [private]

Definition at line 473 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.7.5.10 `template<class scalartype_ > matrix4x1 density::contAR2_t< scalartype_ >::iBvecSigma` [private]

Definition at line 475 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.7.5.11 `template<class scalartype_ > vector<MVNORM_t<scalartype> > density::contAR2_t< scalartype_ >::neglogdmvnorm` [private]

Definition at line 476 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.7.5.12 `template<class scalartype_ > scalartype density::contAR2_t< scalartype_ >::scale` [private]

Definition at line 470 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.7.5.13 `template<class scalartype_ > scalartype density::contAR2_t< scalartype_ >::shape` [private]

Definition at line 470 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.7.5.14 `template<class scalartype_ > matrix2x2 density::contAR2_t< scalartype_ >::V0` [private]

Definition at line 472 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.7.5.15 `template<class scalartype_ > density::contAR2_t< scalartype_ >::VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED`

Definition at line 562 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.7.5.16 `template<class scalartype_ > matrix4x1 density::contAR2_t< scalartype_ >::vecSigma` [private]

Definition at line 475 of file tmbutils.cpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [tmbutils.cpp](#)

8.8 `contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >` Class Template Reference

Continuous AR(2) process.

Public Member Functions

- [contAR2_t\(\)](#)
- [contAR2_t](#)(vectortype grid_, scalartype shape_, scalartype scale_=1)
- [matrix4x4 expB](#)(scalartype t)
- [matrix2x2 V](#)(scalartype t)
- scalartype [operator\(\)](#)(vectortype x, vectortype dx)
 - Evaluate the negative log density of the process x with nuisance parameters dx.*
- scalartype [operator\(\)](#)(vectortype x)
- arraytype [matmult](#)([matrix2x2](#) Q, arraytype x)
- arraytype [jacobian](#)(arraytype x)
- int [ndim](#)()

Public Attributes

- [VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED](#)

Private Types

- typedef Matrix< scalar_type, 2, 2 > [matrix2x2](#)
- typedef Matrix< scalar_type, 2, 1 > [matrix2x1](#)
- typedef Matrix< scalar_type, 4, 4 > [matrix4x4](#)
- typedef Matrix< scalar_type, 4, 1 > [matrix4x1](#)

Private Member Functions

- [TYPEDEFS](#)(scalartype_)

Private Attributes

- scalartype [shape](#)
- scalartype [scale](#)
- scalartype [c0](#)
- scalartype [c1](#)
- vectortype [grid](#)
- [matrix2x2 A](#)
- [matrix2x2 V0](#)
- [matrix2x2 I](#)
- [matrix4x4 B](#)
- [matrix4x4 iB](#)
- [matexp](#)< scalar_type, 2 > [expA](#)
- [matrix4x1 vecSigma](#)
- [matrix4x1 iBvecSigma](#)
- [vector](#)< [MVNORM_t](#)< scalar_type > > [neglogdmvnorm](#)
- [vector](#)< [matrix2x2](#) > [expAdt](#)

8.8.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class scalar_type_>class contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >
```

Continuous AR(2) process.

Process with covariance satisfying the 2nd order ode
 $\rho'' = c1 * \rho' - \rho$ on an arbitrary irregular grid.
 (shape=c1/2, -1<shape<1). Initial condition $\rho(0)=1$, $\rho'(0)=0$,
 $\rho''(0)=-1$.

Process is augmented with derivatives in order to obtain exact sparseness of the full precision. That is, if a model is desired on a grid of size n, then additional n extra nuisance parameters must be supplied.

Parameters

<i>grid_</i>	Possibly irregular grid of length n
<i>shape_</i>	Parameter defining the shape of the correlation function.
<i>scale_</i>	Parameter defining the correlation range.

Definition at line 462 of file density.cpp.

8.8.2 Member Typedef Documentation

8.8.2.1 `template<class scalar_type_> typedef Matrix<scalar_type,2,1> contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >::matrix2x1`
`[private]`

Definition at line 466 of file density.cpp.

8.8.2.2 `template<class scalar_type_> typedef Matrix<scalar_type,2,2> contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >::matrix2x2`
`[private]`

Definition at line 465 of file density.cpp.

8.8.2.3 `template<class scalar_type_> typedef Matrix<scalar_type,4,1> contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >::matrix4x1`
`[private]`

Definition at line 468 of file density.cpp.

8.8.2.4 `template<class scalar_type_> typedef Matrix<scalar_type,4,4> contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >::matrix4x4`
`[private]`

Definition at line 467 of file density.cpp.

8.8.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.8.3.1 `template<class scalar_type_> contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >::contAR2_t()` `[inline]`

Definition at line 478 of file density.cpp.

8.8.3.2 `template<class scalar_type_> contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >::contAR2_t(vectortype grid_, scalar_type shape_,`
`scalar_type scale_ = 1)` `[inline]`

Definition at line 479 of file density.cpp.

8.8.4 Member Function Documentation

8.8.4.1 `template<class scalar_type_> matrix4x4 contAR2_t< scalar_type_>::expB (scalar_type t)` `[inline]`

Definition at line 501 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `contAR2_t< scalar_type_>::V()`.

8.8.4.2 `template<class scalar_type_> arraytype contAR2_t< scalar_type_>::jacobian (arraytype x)` `[inline]`

Definition at line 543 of file density.cpp.

8.8.4.3 `template<class scalar_type_> arraytype contAR2_t< scalar_type_>::matmult (matrix2x2 Q, arraytype x)`
`[inline]`

Definition at line 537 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `contAR2_t< scalar_type_>::jacobian()`.

8.8.4.4 `template<class scalar_type_> int contAR2_t< scalar_type_>::ndim ()` `[inline]`

Definition at line 560 of file density.cpp.

8.8.4.5 `template<class scalar_type_> scalar_type contAR2_t< scalar_type_>::operator() (vectortype x, vectortype dx)`
`[inline]`

Evaluate the negative log density of the process x with nuisance parameters dx .

Definition at line 514 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `contAR2_t< scalar_type_>::operator()()`.

8.8.4.6 `template<class scalar_type_> scalar_type contAR2_t< scalar_type_>::operator() (vectortype x)` `[inline]`

Definition at line 530 of file density.cpp.

8.8.4.7 `template<class scalar_type_> contAR2_t< scalar_type_>::TYPEDEFS (scalar_type_)` `[private]`

8.8.4.8 `template<class scalar_type_> matrix2x2 contAR2_t< scalar_type_>::V (scalar_type t)` `[inline]`

Definition at line 505 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `contAR2_t< scalar_type_>::contAR2_t()`.

8.8.5 Member Data Documentation

8.8.5.1 `template<class scalar_type_> matrix2x2 contAR2_t< scalar_type_>::A` `[private]`

Definition at line 471 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `contAR2_t< scalar_type_>::contAR2_t()`.

8.8.5.2 `template<class scalar_type_> matrix4x4 contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >::B` [private]

Definition at line 472 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >::contAR2_t()`.

8.8.5.3 `template<class scalar_type_> scalar_type contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >::c0` [private]

Definition at line 469 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >::contAR2_t()`.

8.8.5.4 `template<class scalar_type_> scalar_type contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >::c1` [private]

Definition at line 469 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >::contAR2_t()`.

8.8.5.5 `template<class scalar_type_> matexp<scalar_type,2> contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >::expA` [private]

Definition at line 473 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >::contAR2_t()`, and `contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >::expB()`.

8.8.5.6 `template<class scalar_type_> vector<matrix2x2 > contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >::expAdt` [private]

Definition at line 476 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >::contAR2_t()`, `contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >::jacobian()`, and `contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >::operator()()`.

8.8.5.7 `template<class scalar_type_> vectortype contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >::grid` [private]

Definition at line 470 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >::contAR2_t()`, `contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >::jacobian()`, and `contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >::operator()()`.

8.8.5.8 `template<class scalar_type_> matrix2x2 contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >::I` [private]

Definition at line 471 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >::contAR2_t()`.

8.8.5.9 `template<class scalar_type_> matrix4x4 contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >::iB` [private]

Definition at line 472 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >::contAR2_t()`.

8.8.5.10 `template<class scalar_type_> matrix4x1 contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >::iBvecSigma` [private]

Definition at line 474 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >::contAR2_t()`, and `contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >::V()`.

8.8.5.11 `template<class scalar_type> vector<MVNORM_t<scalar_type>> contAR2_t< scalar_type_>::neglogdmvnorm [private]`

Definition at line 475 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `contAR2_t< scalar_type_>::contAR2_t()`, `contAR2_t< scalar_type_>::jacobian()`, and `contAR2_t< scalar_type_>::operator()()`.

8.8.5.12 `template<class scalar_type> scalar_type contAR2_t< scalar_type_>::scale [private]`

Definition at line 469 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `contAR2_t< scalar_type_>::contAR2_t()`.

8.8.5.13 `template<class scalar_type> scalar_type contAR2_t< scalar_type_>::shape [private]`

Definition at line 469 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `contAR2_t< scalar_type_>::contAR2_t()`.

8.8.5.14 `template<class scalar_type> matrix2x2 contAR2_t< scalar_type_>::V0 [private]`

Definition at line 471 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `contAR2_t< scalar_type_>::contAR2_t()`.

8.8.5.15 `template<class scalar_type> contAR2_t< scalar_type_>::VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED`

Definition at line 561 of file density.cpp.

8.8.5.16 `template<class scalar_type> matrix4x1 contAR2_t< scalar_type_>::vecSigma [private]`

Definition at line 474 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `contAR2_t< scalar_type_>::contAR2_t()`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [density.cpp](#)

8.9 density::GMRF_t< scalar_type_> Class Template Reference

Gaussian Markov Random Field.

Public Member Functions

- [GMRF_t\(\)](#)
- [GMRF_t](#) (Eigen::SparseMatrix< scalar_type > Q_, int order_=1)
- [GMRF_t](#) (arraytype x, vectortype delta, int order_=1)
- void [setQ](#) (Eigen::SparseMatrix< scalar_type > Q_, int order=1)
- scalar_type [Quadform](#) (vectortype x)
- scalar_type [operator\(\)](#) (vectortype x)
- arraytype [jacobian](#) (arraytype x)
- int [ndim](#) ()
- vectortype [variance](#) ()

Private Member Functions

- [TYPEDEFS](#) (scalartype_)
- [int sqdist](#) (vectortype x, vectortype x_)

Private Attributes

- [Eigen::SparseMatrix](#)< scalartype > [Q](#)
- scalartype [logdetQ](#)

8.9.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class scalartype_>class density::GMRF_t< scalartype_ >
```

Gaussian Markov Random Field.

Class to evaluate the negative log density of a mean zero multivariate normal distribution with a sparse precision matrix. Let Q denote the precision matrix. Then the density is proportional to $|Q|^{.5} \exp(-.5*x'*Q*x)$

Three constructors are available:

1. General case
=====

The user supplies the precision matrix Q of class `Eigen::SparseMatrix<Type>`

2. Special case: GMRF on d-dimensional lattice.
=====

The user supplies a d-dim lattice for which Q is automatically constructed like this:
First order Gaussian Markov Random Field on (subset of) d-dim grid. Grid is specified through the first array argument to constructor, with individual nodes determined by the outermost dimension
e.g. $x = \begin{matrix} 1 & 1 & 2 & 2 \\ & 1 & 2 & 1 & 2 \end{matrix}$
corresponding to a 2x2 lattice with 4 nodes and $d=2$.

Example of precision in 2D:

```
  -1
-1 4+c -1
  -1
```

The precision Q is convolved with it self "order" times. This way more smoothness can be obtained. The quadratic form contribution is $.5*x'*Q^{order}*x$

3. Vector of deltas
=====

The parameter "delta" describes the (inverse) correlation. It is allowed to specify a vector of deltas so that different spatial regions can have different spatial correlation.

NOTE: The variance in the model depends on delta. In other words: The model may be thought of as an arbitrary scaled correlation model and is thus not really meaningful without an additional scale parameter (see `SCALE_t` and `VECSCALE_t` classes).

Definition at line 621 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.9.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.9.2.1 `template<class scalar_type_> density::GMRF_t< scalar_type_>::GMRF_t() [inline]`

Definition at line 636 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.9.2.2 `template<class scalar_type_> density::GMRF_t< scalar_type_>::GMRF_t(Eigen::SparseMatrix< scalar_type_> Q_, int order_ = 1) [inline]`

Definition at line 637 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.9.2.3 `template<class scalar_type_> density::GMRF_t< scalar_type_>::GMRF_t(array_type x, vector_type delta, int order_ = 1) [inline]`

Definition at line 640 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.9.3 Member Function Documentation

8.9.3.1 `template<class scalar_type_> array_type density::GMRF_t< scalar_type_>::jacobian(array_type x) [inline]`

Definition at line 678 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.9.3.2 `template<class scalar_type_> int density::GMRF_t< scalar_type_>::ndim() [inline]`

Definition at line 686 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.9.3.3 `template<class scalar_type_> scalar_type density::GMRF_t< scalar_type_>::operator()(vector_type x) [inline]`

Definition at line 674 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.9.3.4 `template<class scalar_type_> scalar_type density::GMRF_t< scalar_type_>::Quadform(vector_type x) [inline]`

Definition at line 671 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.9.3.5 `template<class scalar_type_> void density::GMRF_t< scalar_type_>::setQ(Eigen::SparseMatrix< scalar_type_> Q_, int order = 1) [inline]`

Definition at line 659 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.9.3.6 `template<class scalar_type_> int density::GMRF_t< scalar_type_>::sqdist(vector_type x, vector_type x_) [inline], [private]`

Definition at line 626 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.9.3.7 `template<class scalar_type_> density::GMRF_t< scalar_type_>::TYPEDEFS(scalar_type_) [private]`

8.9.3.8 `template<class scalar_type_> vector_type density::GMRF_t< scalar_type_>::variance() [inline]`

Definition at line 687 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.9.4 Member Data Documentation

8.9.4.1 `template<class scalar_type_> scalar_type density::GMRF_t< scalar_type_>::logdetQ` [private]

Definition at line 625 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.9.4.2 `template<class scalar_type_> Eigen::SparseMatrix<scalar_type> density::GMRF_t< scalar_type_>::Q` [private]

Definition at line 624 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [tmbutils.cpp](#)

8.10 GMRF_t< scalar_type_ > Class Template Reference

Gaussian Markov Random Field.

Public Member Functions

- [GMRF_t\(\)](#)
- [GMRF_t](#)(Eigen::SparseMatrix< scalar_type > Q_, int order_=1)
- [GMRF_t](#)(arraytype x, vectortype delta, int order_=1)
- void [setQ](#)(Eigen::SparseMatrix< scalar_type > Q_, int order=1)
- scalar_type [Quadform](#)(vectortype x)
- scalar_type [operator\(\)](#)(vectortype x)
- arraytype [jacobian](#)(arraytype x)
- int [ndim](#)()
- vectortype [variance](#)()

Private Member Functions

- [TYPEDEFS](#)(scalar_type_)
- int [sqdist](#)(vectortype x, vectortype x_)

Private Attributes

- Eigen::SparseMatrix< scalar_type > [Q](#)
- scalar_type [logdetQ](#)

8.10.1 Detailed Description

`template<class scalar_type_>class GMRF_t< scalar_type_ >`

Gaussian Markov Random Field.

Class to evaluate the negative log density of a mean zero multivariate normal distribution with a sparse precision matrix. Let Q denote the precision matrix. Then the density is proportional to $|Q|^{.5} \exp(-.5 * x' * Q * x)$

Three constructors are available:

1. General case

=====

The user supplies the precision matrix Q of class `Eigen::SparseMatrix<Type>`

2. Special case: GMRF on d-dimensional lattice.

=====

The user supplies a d-dim lattice for which Q is automatically constructed like this:

First order Gaussian Markov Random Field on (subset of) d-dim grid.

Grid is specified through the first array argument to constructor, with individual nodes determined by the outermost dimension

e.g. $x = \begin{matrix} 1 & 1 & 2 & 2 \\ & 1 & 2 & 1 & 2 \end{matrix}$

corresponding to a 2x2 lattice with 4 nodes and $d=2$.

Example of precision in 2D:

```

-1
-1 4+c -1
-1

```

The precision Q is convolved with it self "order" times. This way more smoothness can be obtained. The quadratic form contribution is $.5*x'*Q^{order}*x$

3. Vector of deltas

=====

The parameter "delta" describes the (inverse) correlation. It is allowed to specify a vector of deltas so that different spatial regions can have different spatial correlation.

NOTE: The variance in the model depends on delta. In other words: The model may be thought of as an arbitrary scaled correlation model and is thus not really meaningful without an additional scale parameter (see `SCALE_t` and `VECSCALE_t` classes).

Definition at line 620 of file `density.cpp`.

8.10.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.10.2.1 `template<class scalar_type> GMRF_t< scalar_type >::GMRF_t()` [inline]

Definition at line 635 of file `density.cpp`.

8.10.2.2 `template<class scalar_type> GMRF_t< scalar_type >::GMRF_t(Eigen::SparseMatrix< scalar_type > Q_, int order_ = 1)` [inline]

Definition at line 636 of file `density.cpp`.

8.10.2.3 `template<class scalar_type> GMRF_t< scalar_type >::GMRF_t(array_type x, vector_type delta, int order_ = 1)` [inline]

Definition at line 639 of file `density.cpp`.

8.10.3 Member Function Documentation

8.10.3.1 `template<class scalar_type> array_type GMRF_t< scalar_type >::jacobian(array_type x)` [inline]

Definition at line 677 of file `density.cpp`.

8.10.3.2 `template<class scalar_type_> int GMRF_t< scalar_type_>::ndim () [inline]`

Definition at line 685 of file density.cpp.

8.10.3.3 `template<class scalar_type_> scalar_type GMRF_t< scalar_type_>::operator() (vector_type x) [inline]`

Definition at line 673 of file density.cpp.

8.10.3.4 `template<class scalar_type_> scalar_type GMRF_t< scalar_type_>::Quadform (vector_type x) [inline]`

Definition at line 670 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `GMRF_t< scalar_type_>::operator()`.

8.10.3.5 `template<class scalar_type_> void GMRF_t< scalar_type_>::setQ (Eigen::SparseMatrix< scalar_type > Q, int order = 1) [inline]`

Definition at line 658 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `GMRF_t< scalar_type_>::GMRF_t()`.

8.10.3.6 `template<class scalar_type_> int GMRF_t< scalar_type_>::sqdist (vector_type x, vector_type x_) [inline], [private]`

Definition at line 625 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `GMRF_t< scalar_type_>::GMRF_t()`.

8.10.3.7 `template<class scalar_type_> GMRF_t< scalar_type_>::TYPEDEFS (scalar_type_) [private]`

8.10.3.8 `template<class scalar_type_> vector_type GMRF_t< scalar_type_>::variance () [inline]`

Definition at line 686 of file density.cpp.

8.10.4 Member Data Documentation

8.10.4.1 `template<class scalar_type_> scalar_type GMRF_t< scalar_type_>::logdetQ [private]`

Definition at line 624 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `GMRF_t< scalar_type_>::operator()`, and `GMRF_t< scalar_type_>::setQ()`.

8.10.4.2 `template<class scalar_type_> Eigen::SparseMatrix< scalar_type > GMRF_t< scalar_type_>::Q [private]`

Definition at line 623 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `GMRF_t< scalar_type_>::jacobian()`, `GMRF_t< scalar_type_>::Quadform()`, `GMRF_t< scalar_type_>::setQ()`, and `GMRF_t< scalar_type_>::variance()`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [density.cpp](#)

8.11 isDouble< Type > Struct Template Reference

```
#include <tmb_core.hpp>
```

Public Types

- enum { [value](#) =false }

8.11.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class Type>struct isDouble< Type >
```

Definition at line 94 of file tmb_core.hpp.

8.11.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

8.11.2.1 template<class Type > anonymous enum

Enumerator

value

Definition at line 95 of file tmb_core.hpp.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [tmb_core.hpp](#)

8.12 isDouble< double > Struct Template Reference

```
#include <tmb_core.hpp>
```

Public Types

- enum { [value](#) =true }

8.12.1 Detailed Description

```
template<>struct isDouble< double >
```

Definition at line 98 of file tmb_core.hpp.

8.12.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

8.12.2.1 anonymous enum

Enumerator

value

Definition at line 99 of file tmb_core.hpp.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [tmb_core.hpp](#)

8.13 tmbutils::matexp< scalar_type, dim > Struct Template Reference

Matrix exponential: matrix of arbitrary dimension.

Public Types

- typedef Matrix< scalar_type, dim, dim > [matrix](#)
- typedef Matrix< std::complex< scalar_type >, dim, dim > [cmatrix](#)
- typedef Matrix< std::complex< scalar_type >, dim, 1 > [cvector](#)

Public Member Functions

- [matexp](#) ()
- [matexp](#) (matrix A_)
- [matrix operator\(\)](#) (scalar_type t)

Public Attributes

- [cmatrix V](#)
- [cmatrix iV](#)
- [cvector lambda](#)
- EigenSolver< [matrix](#) > [eigensolver](#)

8.13.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class scalar_type, int dim>struct tmbutils::matexp< scalar_type, dim >
```

Matrix exponential: matrix of arbitrary dimension.

Definition at line 9 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.13.2 Member Typedef Documentation

8.13.2.1 `template<class scalar_type , int dim> typedef Matrix<std::complex<scalar_type> ,dim,dim> tmbutils::matexp< scalar_type, dim >::cmatrix`

Definition at line 11 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.13.2.2 `template<class scalar_type , int dim> typedef Matrix<std::complex<scalar_type> ,dim,1> tmbutils::matexp< scalar_type, dim >::cvector`

Definition at line 12 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.13.2.3 `template<class scalar_type , int dim> typedef Matrix<scalar_type,dim,dim> tmbutils::matexp< scalar_type, dim >::matrix`

Definition at line 10 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.13.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.13.3.1 `template<class scalarType , int dim> tmbutils::matexp< scalarType, dim >::matexp () [inline]`

Definition at line 17 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.13.3.2 `template<class scalarType , int dim> tmbutils::matexp< scalarType, dim >::matexp (matrix A_) [inline]`

Definition at line 18 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.13.4 Member Function Documentation

8.13.4.1 `template<class scalarType , int dim> matrix tmbutils::matexp< scalarType, dim >::operator() (scalarType t) [inline]`

Definition at line 24 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.13.5 Member Data Documentation

8.13.5.1 `template<class scalarType , int dim> EigenSolver< matrix > tmbutils::matexp< scalarType, dim >::eigensolver`

Definition at line 16 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.13.5.2 `template<class scalarType , int dim> cmatrix tmbutils::matexp< scalarType, dim >::iV`

Definition at line 14 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.13.5.3 `template<class scalarType , int dim> cvector tmbutils::matexp< scalarType, dim >::lambda`

Definition at line 15 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.13.5.4 `template<class scalarType , int dim> cmatrix tmbutils::matexp< scalarType, dim >::V`

Definition at line 13 of file tmbutils.cpp.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [tmbutils.cpp](#)

8.14 `matexp< scalarType, dim >` Struct Template Reference

Matrix exponential: matrix of arbitrary dimension.

Public Types

- typedef `Matrix< scalarType, dim, dim >` [matrix](#)
- typedef `Matrix< std::complex < scalarType >, dim, dim >` [cmatrix](#)
- typedef `Matrix< std::complex < scalarType >, dim, 1 >` [cvector](#)

Public Member Functions

- [matexp \(\)](#)
- [matexp \(matrix A_\)](#)
- [matrix operator\(\)](#) (scalar_type t)

Public Attributes

- [cmatrix V](#)
- [cmatrix iV](#)
- [cvector lambda](#)
- [EigenSolver< matrix > eigensolver](#)

8.14.1 Detailed Description

template<class scalar_type, int dim>struct matexp< scalar_type, dim >

Matrix exponential: matrix of arbitrary dimension.

Definition at line 8 of file matexp.cpp.

8.14.2 Member Typedef Documentation

8.14.2.1 template<class scalar_type, int dim> typedef Matrix<std::complex<scalar_type> ,dim,dim> matexp< scalar_type, dim >::cmatrix

Definition at line 10 of file matexp.cpp.

8.14.2.2 template<class scalar_type, int dim> typedef Matrix<std::complex<scalar_type> ,dim,1> matexp< scalar_type, dim >::cvector

Definition at line 11 of file matexp.cpp.

8.14.2.3 template<class scalar_type, int dim> typedef Matrix<scalar_type,dim,dim> matexp< scalar_type, dim >::matrix

Definition at line 9 of file matexp.cpp.

8.14.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.14.3.1 template<class scalar_type, int dim> matexp< scalar_type, dim >::matexp () [inline]

Definition at line 16 of file matexp.cpp.

8.14.3.2 template<class scalar_type, int dim> matexp< scalar_type, dim >::matexp (matrix A_) [inline]

Definition at line 17 of file matexp.cpp.

8.14.4 Member Function Documentation

8.14.4.1 template<class scalar_type, int dim> matrix matexp< scalar_type, dim >::operator() (scalar_type t) [inline]

Definition at line 23 of file matexp.cpp.

8.14.5 Member Data Documentation

8.14.5.1 `template<class scalarType, int dim> EigenSolver< matrix > matexp< scalarType, dim >::eigensolver`

Definition at line 15 of file `matexp.cpp`.

Referenced by `matexp< scalarType, dim >::matexp()`.

8.14.5.2 `template<class scalarType, int dim> cmatrix matexp< scalarType, dim >::iV`

Definition at line 13 of file `matexp.cpp`.

Referenced by `matexp< scalarType, dim >::matexp()`, `matexp< scalarType, 2 >::matexp()`, `matexp< scalarType, dim >::operator()()`, and `matexp< scalarType, 2 >::operator()()`.

8.14.5.3 `template<class scalarType, int dim> cvector matexp< scalarType, dim >::lambda`

Definition at line 14 of file `matexp.cpp`.

Referenced by `matexp< scalarType, dim >::matexp()`, `matexp< scalarType, 2 >::matexp()`, `matexp< scalarType, dim >::operator()()`, and `matexp< scalarType, 2 >::operator()()`.

8.14.5.4 `template<class scalarType, int dim> cmatrix matexp< scalarType, dim >::V`

Definition at line 12 of file `matexp.cpp`.

Referenced by `matexp< scalarType, dim >::matexp()`, `matexp< scalarType, 2 >::matexp()`, `matexp< scalarType, dim >::operator()()`, and `matexp< scalarType, 2 >::operator()()`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [matexp.cpp](#)

8.15 `tmbutils::matexp< scalarType, 2 >` Struct Template Reference

Matrix exponential: 2x2 case which can be handled efficiently.

Public Types

- `typedef std::complex< scalarType > complex`
- `typedef Matrix< scalarType, 2, 2 > matrix`
- `typedef Matrix< complex, 2, 2 > cmatrix`
- `typedef Matrix< complex, 2, 1 > cvector`

Public Member Functions

- `matexp ()`
- `matexp (matrix A_)`
- `matrix operator() (scalarType t)`

Public Attributes

- `cmatrix V`
- `cmatrix iV`
- `cvector lambda`

8.15.1 Detailed Description

`template<class scalar_type> struct tmbutils::matexp< scalar_type, 2 >`

Matrix exponential: 2x2 case which can be handled efficiently.

Definition at line 42 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.15.2 Member Typedef Documentation

8.15.2.1 `template<class scalar_type > typedef Matrix<complex ,2,2> tmbutils::matexp< scalar_type, 2 >::cmatrix`

Definition at line 45 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.15.2.2 `template<class scalar_type > typedef std::complex<scalar_type> tmbutils::matexp< scalar_type, 2 >::complex`

Definition at line 43 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.15.2.3 `template<class scalar_type > typedef Matrix<complex ,2,1> tmbutils::matexp< scalar_type, 2 >::cvector`

Definition at line 46 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.15.2.4 `template<class scalar_type > typedef Matrix<scalar_type,2,2> tmbutils::matexp< scalar_type, 2 >::matrix`

Definition at line 44 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.15.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.15.3.1 `template<class scalar_type > tmbutils::matexp< scalar_type, 2 >::matexp () [inline]`

Definition at line 50 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.15.3.2 `template<class scalar_type > tmbutils::matexp< scalar_type, 2 >::matexp (matrix A_) [inline]`

Definition at line 51 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.15.4 Member Function Documentation

8.15.4.1 `template<class scalar_type > matrix tmbutils::matexp< scalar_type, 2 >::operator() (scalar_type t) [inline]`

Definition at line 60 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.15.5 Member Data Documentation

8.15.5.1 `template<class scalar_type > cmatrix tmbutils::matexp< scalar_type, 2 >::iV`

Definition at line 48 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.15.5.2 `template<class scalar_type> cvector tmbutils::matexp< scalar_type, 2 >::lambda`

Definition at line 49 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.15.5.3 `template<class scalar_type> cmatrix tmbutils::matexp< scalar_type, 2 >::V`

Definition at line 47 of file tmbutils.cpp.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [tmbutils.cpp](#)

8.16 `matexp< scalar_type, 2 >` Struct Template Reference

Matrix exponential: 2x2 case which can be handled efficiently.

Public Types

- typedef `std::complex< scalar_type >` [complex](#)
- typedef `Matrix< scalar_type, 2, 2 >` [matrix](#)
- typedef `Matrix< complex,2, 2 >` [cmatrix](#)
- typedef `Matrix< complex,2, 1 >` [cvector](#)

Public Member Functions

- [matexp\(\)](#)
- [matexp\(matrix A_\)](#)
- [matrix operator\(\)](#) (scalar_type t)

Public Attributes

- [cmatrix V](#)
- [cmatrix iV](#)
- [cvector lambda](#)

8.16.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class scalar_type>struct matexp< scalar_type, 2 >
```

Matrix exponential: 2x2 case which can be handled efficiently.

Definition at line 41 of file matexp.cpp.

8.16.2 Member Typedef Documentation

8.16.2.1 `template<class scalar_type> typedef Matrix<complex ,2,2> matexp< scalar_type, 2 >::cmatrix`

Definition at line 44 of file matexp.cpp.

8.16.2.2 `template<class scalar_type> typedef std::complex<scalar_type> matexp< scalar_type, 2 >::complex`

Definition at line 42 of file matexp.cpp.

8.16.2.3 `template<class scalar_type> typedef Matrix<complex,2,1> matexp< scalar_type, 2 >::cvector`

Definition at line 45 of file matexp.cpp.

8.16.2.4 `template<class scalar_type> typedef Matrix<scalar_type,2,2> matexp< scalar_type, 2 >::matrix`

Definition at line 43 of file matexp.cpp.

8.16.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.16.3.1 `template<class scalar_type> matexp< scalar_type, 2 >::matexp() [inline]`

Definition at line 49 of file matexp.cpp.

8.16.3.2 `template<class scalar_type> matexp< scalar_type, 2 >::matexp(matrix A_) [inline]`

Definition at line 50 of file matexp.cpp.

8.16.4 Member Function Documentation

8.16.4.1 `template<class scalar_type> matrix matexp< scalar_type, 2 >::operator()(scalar_type t) [inline]`

Definition at line 59 of file matexp.cpp.

8.16.5 Member Data Documentation

8.16.5.1 `template<class scalar_type> cmatrix matexp< scalar_type, 2 >::iV`

Definition at line 47 of file matexp.cpp.

8.16.5.2 `template<class scalar_type> cvector matexp< scalar_type, 2 >::lambda`

Definition at line 48 of file matexp.cpp.

8.16.5.3 `template<class scalar_type> cmatrix matexp< scalar_type, 2 >::V`

Definition at line 46 of file matexp.cpp.

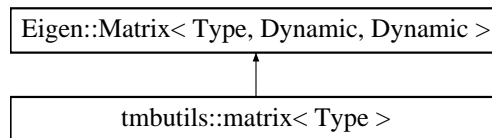
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [matexp.cpp](#)

8.17 tmbutils::matrix< Type > Struct Template Reference

Matrix class used by TMB.

Inheritance diagram for tmbutils::matrix< Type >:



Public Types

- typedef Matrix< Type, Dynamic, Dynamic > [Base](#)

Public Member Functions

- [matrix](#) (void)
- template<class T1 > [matrix](#) (T1 x)
- template<class T1 , class T2 > [matrix](#) (T1 x, T2 y)
- template<class T1 > [matrix](#) & [operator=](#) (const T1 &other)
- [vector](#)< Type > [vec](#) ()

8.17.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class Type>struct tmbutils::matrix< Type >
```

Matrix class used by TMB.

The TMB matrix class is implemented as an Eigen Matrix of dynamic dimension. In particular, linear algebra methods are inherited from the Eigen library.

Definition at line 82 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.17.2 Member Typedef Documentation

8.17.2.1 `template<class Type > typedef Matrix<Type,Dynamic,Dynamic> tmbutils::matrix< Type >::Base`

Definition at line 84 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.17.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.17.3.1 `template<class Type > tmbutils::matrix< Type >::matrix (void) [inline]`

Definition at line 85 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.17.3.2 `template<class Type > template<class T1 > tmbutils::matrix< Type >::matrix (T1 x) [inline]`

Definition at line 87 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.17.3.3 `template<class Type > template<class T1 , class T2 > tmbutils::matrix< Type >::matrix (T1 x, T2 y) [inline]`

Definition at line 89 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.17.4 Member Function Documentation

8.17.4.1 `template<class Type > template<class T1 > matrix& tmbutils::matrix< Type >::operator= (const T1 & other)`
`[inline]`

Definition at line 92 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.17.4.2 `template<class Type > vector<Type> tmbutils::matrix< Type >::vec ()` `[inline]`

The vec operator stacks the matrix columns into a single vector.

Definition at line 101 of file tmbutils.cpp.

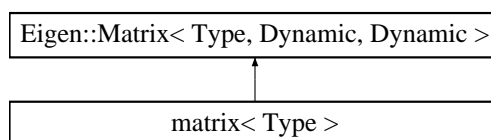
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [tmbutils.cpp](#)

8.18 matrix< Type > Struct Template Reference

Matrix class used by TMB.

Inheritance diagram for matrix< Type >:



Public Types

- `typedef Matrix< Type, Dynamic, Dynamic > Base`

Public Member Functions

- `matrix` (void)
- `template<class T1 > matrix` (T1 x)
- `template<class T1 , class T2 > matrix` (T1 x, T2 y)
- `template<class T1 > matrix & operator=` (const T1 &other)
- `vector< Type > vec` ()

8.18.1 Detailed Description

`template<class Type>struct matrix< Type >`

Matrix class used by TMB.

The TMB matrix class is implemented as an Eigen Matrix of dynamic dimension. In particular, linear algebra methods are inherited from the Eigen library.

Examples:

[matrix_arrays.cpp](#), [nmix.cpp](#), [rw.cpp](#), [sdv_multi.cpp](#), and [spatial.cpp](#).

Definition at line 81 of file `vector.cpp`.

8.18.2 Member Typedef Documentation

8.18.2.1 `template<class Type> typedef Matrix<Type,Dynamic,Dynamic> matrix< Type >::Base`

Definition at line 83 of file `vector.cpp`.

8.18.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.18.3.1 `template<class Type> matrix< Type >::matrix (void) [inline]`

Definition at line 84 of file `vector.cpp`.

8.18.3.2 `template<class Type> template<class T1 > matrix< Type >::matrix (T1 x) [inline]`

Definition at line 86 of file `vector.cpp`.

8.18.3.3 `template<class Type> template<class T1 , class T2 > matrix< Type >::matrix (T1 x, T2 y) [inline]`

Definition at line 88 of file `vector.cpp`.

8.18.4 Member Function Documentation

8.18.4.1 `template<class Type> template<class T1 > matrix& matrix< Type >::operator= (const T1 & other) [inline]`

Definition at line 91 of file `vector.cpp`.

8.18.4.2 `template<class Type> vector<Type> matrix< Type >::vec () [inline]`

The `vec` operator stacks the matrix columns into a single vector.

Definition at line 100 of file `vector.cpp`.

Referenced by `discrLyap()`, and `report_stack< Type >::push()`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [vector.cpp](#)

8.19 `memory_manager_struct` Struct Reference

Controls the life span of objects created in the C++ template (jointly R/C++)

```
#include <tmb_core.hpp>
```

Public Member Functions

- void [RegisterCFinalizer](#) (SEXP list)
Register "list" in [memory_manager_struct](#).
- void [CallCFinalizer](#) (SEXP x)
Revmoves "x" from [memory_manager_struct](#).
- void [clear](#) ()
- [memory_manager_struct](#) ()

Public Attributes

- int [counter](#)
Number of objects alive that "[memory_manager_struct](#)" has allocated.
- `std::map<SEXP_t, SEXP_t>` [alive](#)

8.19.1 Detailed Description

Controls the life span of objects created in the C++ template (jointly R/C++)

Definition at line 20 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

8.19.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.19.2.1 `memory_manager_struct::memory_manager_struct ()` `[inline]`

Definition at line 42 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

8.19.3 Member Function Documentation

8.19.3.1 `void memory_manager_struct::CallCFinalizer (SEXP x)` `[inline]`

Revmoves "x" from [memory_manager_struct](#).

Definition at line 30 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

Referenced by `finalize()`, `finalizeADFun()`, `finalizeDoubleFun()`, and `finalizeparallelADFun()`.

8.19.3.2 `void memory_manager_struct::clear ()` `[inline]`

Definition at line 34 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

8.19.3.3 `void memory_manager_struct::RegisterCFinalizer (SEXP list)` `[inline]`

Register "list" in [memory_manager_struct](#).

Definition at line 24 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

Referenced by `ptrList()`.

8.19.4 Member Data Documentation

8.19.4.1 `std::map<SEXP_t,SEXP_t>` `memory_manager_struct::alive`

Definition at line 22 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

Referenced by CallCFinalizer(), clear(), and RegisterCFinalizer().

8.19.4.2 int memory_manager_struct::counter

Number of objects alive that "memory_manager_struct" has allocated.

Definition at line 21 of file tmb_core.hpp.

Referenced by CallCFinalizer(), memory_manager_struct(), and RegisterCFinalizer().

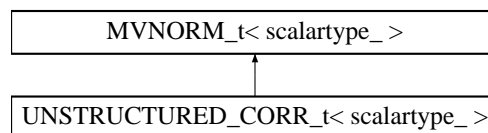
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [tmb_core.hpp](#)

8.20 MVNORM_t< scalartype_ > Class Template Reference

Multivariate normal distribution with user supplied covariance matrix.

Inheritance diagram for MVNORM_t< scalartype_ >:



Public Member Functions

- [MVNORM_t](#) ()
- [MVNORM_t](#) (matrixtype Sigma_)
- matrixtype [cov](#) ()
Covariance extractor.
- matrixtype [chol](#) (const matrixtype &a)
- vectortype [lsolve](#) (matrixtype &l, vectortype y)
- arraytype [lltsolve](#) (matrixtype &l, arraytype y)
- void [setSigma](#) (matrixtype Sigma_)
- scalartype [Quadform](#) (vectortype x)
- scalartype [operator\(\)](#) (vectortype x)
Evaluate the negative log density.
- arraytype [jacobian](#) (arraytype x)
- int [ndim](#) ()

Public Attributes

- [VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED](#)

Private Member Functions

- [TYPEDEFS](#) (scalartype_)

Private Attributes

- scalar_type [logdetQ](#)
- matrix_type [L](#)
- matrix_type [Sigma](#)

8.20.1 Detailed Description

`template<class scalar_type_>class MVNORM_t< scalar_type_ >`

Multivariate normal distribution with user supplied covariance matrix.

Class to evaluate the negative log density of a mean zero multivariate Gaussian variable with general covariance matrix Sigma. Intended for small dense covariance matrices.

Definition at line 22 of file density.cpp.

8.20.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.20.2.1 `template<class scalar_type_> MVNORM_t< scalar_type_ >::MVNORM_t()` [\[inline\]](#)

Definition at line 29 of file density.cpp.

8.20.2.2 `template<class scalar_type_> MVNORM_t< scalar_type_ >::MVNORM_t(matrix_type Sigma_)` [\[inline\]](#)

Definition at line 30 of file density.cpp.

8.20.3 Member Function Documentation

8.20.3.1 `template<class scalar_type_> matrix_type MVNORM_t< scalar_type_ >::chol(const matrix_type & a)` [\[inline\]](#)

Definition at line 38 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `MVNORM_t< scalar_type_ >::setSigma()`.

8.20.3.2 `template<class scalar_type_> matrix_type MVNORM_t< scalar_type_ >::cov()` [\[inline\]](#)

Covariance extractor.

Definition at line 35 of file density.cpp.

8.20.3.3 `template<class scalar_type_> array_type MVNORM_t< scalar_type_ >::jacobian(array_type x)` [\[inline\]](#)

Definition at line 101 of file density.cpp.

8.20.3.4 `template<class scalar_type_> array_type MVNORM_t< scalar_type_ >::ltsolve(matrix_type & l, array_type y)` [\[inline\]](#)

Definition at line 66 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `MVNORM_t< scalar_type_ >::jacobian()`.

8.20.3.5 `template<class scalar_type_> vector_type MVNORM_t< scalar_type_>::solve (matrix_type & l, vector_type y) [inline]`

Definition at line 53 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `MVNORM_t< scalar_type_>::Quadform()`.

8.20.3.6 `template<class scalar_type_> int MVNORM_t< scalar_type_>::ndim () [inline]`

Definition at line 104 of file density.cpp.

8.20.3.7 `template<class scalar_type_> scalar_type MVNORM_t< scalar_type_>::operator() (vector_type x) [inline]`

Evaluate the negative log density.

Definition at line 98 of file density.cpp.

8.20.3.8 `template<class scalar_type_> scalar_type MVNORM_t< scalar_type_>::Quadform (vector_type x) [inline]`

Definition at line 93 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `MVNORM_t< scalar_type_>::operator()()`.

8.20.3.9 `template<class scalar_type_> void MVNORM_t< scalar_type_>::setSigma (matrix_type Sigma) [inline]`

Definition at line 87 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `MVNORM_t< scalar_type_>::MVNORM_t()`, and `UNSTRUCTURED_CORR_t< scalar_type_>::UNSTRUCTURED_CORR_t()`.

8.20.3.10 `template<class scalar_type_> MVNORM_t< scalar_type_>::TYPEDEFS (scalar_type_) [private]`

8.20.4 Member Data Documentation

8.20.4.1 `template<class scalar_type_> matrix_type MVNORM_t< scalar_type_>::L [private]`

Lower cholesky of *covariance*

Definition at line 26 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `MVNORM_t< scalar_type_>::jacobian()`, `MVNORM_t< scalar_type_>::Quadform()`, `MVNORM_t< scalar_type_>::setSigma()`, and `UNSTRUCTURED_CORR_t< scalar_type_>::UNSTRUCTURED_CORR_t()`.

8.20.4.2 `template<class scalar_type_> scalar_type MVNORM_t< scalar_type_>::logdetQ [private]`

Definition at line 24 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `MVNORM_t< scalar_type_>::operator()()`, and `MVNORM_t< scalar_type_>::setSigma()`.

8.20.4.3 `template<class scalar_type_> matrix_type MVNORM_t< scalar_type_>::Sigma [private]`

Definition at line 27 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `MVNORM_t< scalar_type_>::cov()`, `MVNORM_t< scalar_type_>::setSigma()`, and `UNSTRUCTURED_CORR_t< scalar_type_>::UNSTRUCTURED_CORR_t()`.

8.20.4.4 template<class scalar_type_ > MVNORM_t< scalar_type_ >::VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED

Definition at line 105 of file density.cpp.

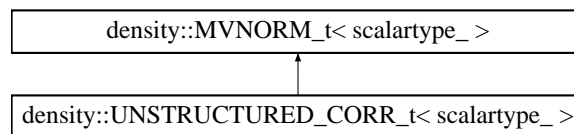
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [density.cpp](#)

8.21 density::MVNORM_t< scalar_type_ > Class Template Reference

Multivariate normal distribution with user supplied covariance matrix.

Inheritance diagram for density::MVNORM_t< scalar_type_ >:



Public Member Functions

- [MVNORM_t](#) ()
- [MVNORM_t](#) (matrixtype Sigma_)
- matrixtype [cov](#) ()
Covariance extractor.
- matrixtype [chol](#) (const matrixtype &a)
- vectortype [lsolve](#) (matrixtype &l, vectortype y)
- arraytype [lltsolve](#) (matrixtype &l, arraytype y)
- void [setSigma](#) (matrixtype Sigma_)
- scalar_type [Quadform](#) (vectortype x)
- scalar_type [operator\(\)](#) (vectortype x)
Evaluate the negative log density.
- arraytype [jacobian](#) (arraytype x)
- int [ndim](#) ()

Public Attributes

- [VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED](#)

Private Member Functions

- [TYPEDEFS](#) (scalar_type_)

Private Attributes

- scalar_type [logdetQ](#)
- matrixtype [L](#)
- matrixtype [Sigma](#)

8.21.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class scalar_type> class density::MVNORM_t< scalar_type_>
```

Multivariate normal distribution with user supplied covariance matrix.

Class to evaluate the negative log density of a mean zero multivariate Gaussian variable with general covariance matrix Sigma. Intended for small dense covariance matrices.

Examples:

[rw.cpp](#), [sdv_multi.cpp](#), and [spatial.cpp](#).

Definition at line 23 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.21.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.21.2.1 `template<class scalar_type> density::MVNORM_t< scalar_type_>::MVNORM_t()` `[inline]`

Definition at line 30 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.21.2.2 `template<class scalar_type> density::MVNORM_t< scalar_type_>::MVNORM_t(matrix_type Sigma)` `[inline]`

Definition at line 31 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.21.3 Member Function Documentation

8.21.3.1 `template<class scalar_type> matrix_type density::MVNORM_t< scalar_type_>::chol(const matrix_type & a)` `[inline]`

Definition at line 39 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.21.3.2 `template<class scalar_type> matrix_type density::MVNORM_t< scalar_type_>::cov()` `[inline]`

Covariance extractor.

Definition at line 36 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.21.3.3 `template<class scalar_type> array_type density::MVNORM_t< scalar_type_>::jacobian(array_type x)` `[inline]`

Definition at line 102 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

Referenced by `PROJ_t< distribution >::jacobian()`.

8.21.3.4 `template<class scalar_type> array_type density::MVNORM_t< scalar_type_>::lltsolve(matrix_type & l, array_type y)` `[inline]`

Definition at line 67 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.21.3.5 `template<class scalar_type> vector_type density::MVNORM_t< scalar_type_>::lsolve(matrix_type & l, vector_type y)` `[inline]`

Definition at line 54 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.21.3.6 `template<class scalar_type_> int density::MVNORM_t< scalar_type_ >::ndim () [inline]`

Definition at line 105 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.21.3.7 `template<class scalar_type_> scalar_type density::MVNORM_t< scalar_type_ >::operator() (vector_type x) [inline]`

Evaluate the negative log density.

Definition at line 99 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.21.3.8 `template<class scalar_type_> scalar_type density::MVNORM_t< scalar_type_ >::Quadform (vector_type x) [inline]`

Definition at line 94 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.21.3.9 `template<class scalar_type_> void density::MVNORM_t< scalar_type_ >::setSigma (matrix_type Sigma_) [inline]`

Definition at line 88 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.21.3.10 `template<class scalar_type_> density::MVNORM_t< scalar_type_ >::TYPEDEFS (scalar_type_) [private]`

8.21.4 Member Data Documentation

8.21.4.1 `template<class scalar_type_> matrix_type density::MVNORM_t< scalar_type_ >::L [private]`

Lower cholesky of *covariance*

Definition at line 27 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.21.4.2 `template<class scalar_type_> scalar_type density::MVNORM_t< scalar_type_ >::logdetQ [private]`

Definition at line 25 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.21.4.3 `template<class scalar_type_> matrix_type density::MVNORM_t< scalar_type_ >::Sigma [private]`

Definition at line 28 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.21.4.4 `template<class scalar_type_> density::MVNORM_t< scalar_type_ >::VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED`

Definition at line 106 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [tmbutils.cpp](#)

8.22 N01< scalar_type_ > Class Template Reference

Standardized normal distribution.

Public Member Functions

- scalar type `operator()` (`array< scalar type > x`)
Evaluate the negative log density.
- scalar type `operator()` (`scalar type x`)
- array type `jacobian` (`array type x`)
- int `ndim` ()

Public Attributes

- `VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED`

Private Member Functions

- `TYPEDEFS` (`scalar type_`)

8.22.1 Detailed Description

`template<class scalar type_>class N01< scalar type_ >`

Standardized normal distribution.

Class to evaluate the negative log density of a (multivariate) standard normal distribution.

Examples: `N01()`

Definition at line 189 of file `density.cpp`.

8.22.2 Member Function Documentation

8.22.2.1 `template<class scalar type_ > array type N01< scalar type_ >::jacobian (array type x)` [`inline`]

Definition at line 199 of file `density.cpp`.

8.22.2.2 `template<class scalar type_ > int N01< scalar type_ >::ndim ()` [`inline`]

Definition at line 200 of file `density.cpp`.

8.22.2.3 `template<class scalar type_ > scalar type N01< scalar type_ >::operator() (array< scalar type > x)` [`inline`]

Evaluate the negative log density.

Definition at line 193 of file `density.cpp`.

8.22.2.4 `template<class scalar type_ > scalar type N01< scalar type_ >::operator() (scalar type x)` [`inline`]

Definition at line 196 of file `density.cpp`.

8.22.2.5 `template<class scalartype_> N01< scalartype_>::TYPEDEFS (scalartype_) [private]`

8.22.3 Member Data Documentation

8.22.3.1 `template<class scalartype_> N01< scalartype_>::VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED`

Definition at line 201 of file density.cpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [density.cpp](#)

8.23 density::N01< scalartype_ > Class Template Reference

Standardized normal distribution.

Public Member Functions

- `scalartype operator() (array< scalartype > x)`
Evaluate the negative log density.
- `scalartype operator() (scalartype x)`
- `arraytype jacobian (arraytype x)`
- `int ndim ()`

Public Attributes

- `VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED`

Private Member Functions

- `TYPEDEFS (scalartype_)`

8.23.1 Detailed Description

`template<class scalartype_>class density::N01< scalartype_ >`

Standardized normal distribution.

Class to evaluate the negative log density of a (multivariate) standard normal distribution.

Examples: `N01()`

Definition at line 190 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.23.2 Member Function Documentation

8.23.2.1 `template<class scalartype_> arraytype density::N01< scalartype_>::jacobian (arraytype x) [inline]`

Definition at line 200 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.23.2.2 `template<class scalartype_> int density::N01< scalartype_>::ndim () [inline]`

Definition at line 201 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.23.2.3 `template<class scalarType_ > scalarType density::N01< scalarType_ >::operator() (array< scalarType > x)`
`[inline]`

Evaluate the negative log density.

Definition at line 194 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.23.2.4 `template<class scalarType_ > scalarType density::N01< scalarType_ >::operator() (scalarType x)` `[inline]`

Definition at line 197 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.23.2.5 `template<class scalarType_ > density::N01< scalarType_ >::TYPEDEFS (scalarType_)` `[private]`

8.23.3 Member Data Documentation

8.23.3.1 `template<class scalarType_ > density::N01< scalarType_ >::VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED`

Definition at line 202 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [tmbutils.cpp](#)

8.24 `objective_function< Type >` Class Template Reference

Type definition of user-provided objective function (i.e. neg. log. like)

```
#include <tmb_core.hpp>
```

Public Member Functions

- void `pushParname` (const char *x)
Called once for each occurrence of PARAMETER_.
- bool `parallel_region` ()
- int `count_parallel_regions` ()
- void `set_parallel_region` (int i)
- `objective_function` (SEXP data_, SEXP parameters_, SEXP report_)
Constructor which among other things gives a value to "theta".
- SEXP `defaultpar` ()
Extract theta vector from objective function object.
- SEXP `parNames` ()
Extract parnames vector from objective function object.
- double `value` (double x)
- double `value` (AD< double > x)
- double `value` (AD< AD< double > > x)
- double `value` (AD< AD< AD< double > > > x)
- int `nparms` (SEXP obj)
Find the length of theta, i.e. in application obj=parameters.
- void `fill` (`vector< Type >` &x, const char *nam)
- void `fill` (`matrix< Type >` &x, const char *nam)
- `template<class ArrayType >`
void `fill` (ArrayType &x, const char *nam)

- `template<class ArrayType >`
void `fillmap` (ArrayType &x, const char *nam)
- SEXP `getShape` (const char *nam, `RObjectTester` expectedtype=NULL)
- `template<class ArrayType >`
ArrayType `fillShape` (ArrayType x, const char *nam)
- void `fill` (Type &x, char const *nam)
- Type `operator()` ()

Public Attributes

- SEXP `data`
- SEXP `parameters`
- SEXP `report`
- int `index`
- `vector< Type >` `theta`
Consists of `unlist(parameters_)`
- `vector< const char * >` `thetaname`
In R notation: `names(theta)`. Contains repeated values.
- `report_stack< Type >` `reportvector`
Used by "ADREPORT".
- bool `reversefill`
- `vector< const char * >` `parnames`
One name for each `PARAMETER_` in user template.
- bool `parallel_ignore_statements`
- int `current_parallel_region`
- int `selected_parallel_region`
- int `max_parallel_regions`

8.24.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class Type>class objective_function< Type >
```

Type definition of user-provided objective function (i.e. neg. log. like)

Definition at line 295 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

8.24.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.24.2.1 `template<class Type> objective_function< Type >::objective_function (SEXP data_, SEXP parameters_, SEXP report_) [inline]`

Constructor which among other things gives a value to "theta".

Definition at line 372 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

8.24.3 Member Function Documentation

8.24.3.1 `template<class Type> int objective_function< Type >::count_parallel_regions () [inline]`

Definition at line 346 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

Referenced by `MakeADFunObject()`, and `MakeADGradObject()`.

8.24.3.2 `template<class Type> SEXP objective_function< Type >::defaultpar () [inline]`

Extract theta vector from objective function object.

Definition at line 397 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

Referenced by `MakeADFunObject()`, `MakeADGradObject()`, and `MakeADHessObject()`.

8.24.3.3 `template<class Type> void objective_function< Type >::fill (vector< Type > & x, const char * nam) [inline]`

Definition at line 447 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

Referenced by `objective_function< Type >::fillShape()`.

8.24.3.4 `template<class Type> void objective_function< Type >::fill (matrix< Type > & x, const char * nam) [inline]`

Definition at line 455 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

8.24.3.5 `template<class Type> template<class ArrayType > void objective_function< Type >::fill (ArrayType & x, const char * nam) [inline]`

Definition at line 466 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

8.24.3.6 `template<class Type> void objective_function< Type >::fill (Type & x, char const * nam) [inline]`

Definition at line 510 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

8.24.3.7 `template<class Type> template<class ArrayType > void objective_function< Type >::fillmap (ArrayType & x, const char * nam) [inline]`

Definition at line 477 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

Referenced by `objective_function< Type >::fillShape()`.

8.24.3.8 `template<class Type> template<class ArrayType > ArrayType objective_function< Type >::fillShape (ArrayType x, const char * nam) [inline]`

Definition at line 502 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

8.24.3.9 `template<class Type> SEXP objective_function< Type >::getShape (const char * nam, RObjectTester expectedtype = NULL) [inline]`

Definition at line 492 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

8.24.3.10 `template<class Type> int objective_function< Type >::nparms (SEXP obj) [inline]`

Find the length of theta, i.e. in application `obj=parameters`.

Definition at line 435 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

Referenced by `objective_function< Type >::objective_function()`.

8.24.3.11 `template<class Type> Type objective_function< Type >::operator() ()`

Examples:

[ar1xar1.cpp](#), [atomic.cpp](#), [linreg.cpp](#), [matrix_arrays.cpp](#), [nmix.cpp](#), [orange_big.cpp](#), [randomregression.cpp](#), [rw.cpp](#), [sdv_multi.cpp](#), [simple.cpp](#), [socatt.cpp](#), [spatial.cpp](#), and [sumtest.cpp](#).

Referenced by `objective_function< Type >::count_parallel_regions()`.

8.24.3.12 `template<class Type> bool objective_function< Type >::parallel_region () [inline]`

Definition at line 337 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

8.24.3.13 `template<class Type> SEXP objective_function< Type >::parNames () [inline]`

Extract parnames vector from objective function object.

Definition at line 415 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

Referenced by `getParameterOrder()`.

8.24.3.14 `template<class Type> void objective_function< Type >::pushParmame (const char * x) [inline]`

Called once for each occurrence of `PARAMETER_`.

Definition at line 311 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

Referenced by `objective_function< Type >::fill()`, and `objective_function< Type >::fillmap()`.

8.24.3.15 `template<class Type> void objective_function< Type >::set_parallel_region (int i) [inline]`

Definition at line 355 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

Referenced by `MakeADFunObject()`, `MakeADGradObject()`, and `MakeADHessObject2()`.

8.24.3.16 `template<class Type> double objective_function< Type >::value (double x) [inline]`

Definition at line 429 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

Referenced by `objective_function< Type >::defaultpar()`.

8.24.3.17 `template<class Type> double objective_function< Type >::value (AD< double > x) [inline]`

Definition at line 430 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

8.24.3.18 `template<class Type> double objective_function< Type >::value (AD< AD< double > > x) [inline]`

Definition at line 431 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

8.24.3.19 `template<class Type> double objective_function< Type >::value (AD< AD< AD< double > > > x) [inline]`

Definition at line 432 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

8.24.4 Member Data Documentation

8.24.4.1 `template<class Type> int objective_function< Type >::current_parallel_region`

Definition at line 332 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

Referenced by `objective_function< Type >::count_parallel_regions()`, `objective_function< Type >::objective_↔function()`, `objective_function< Type >::parallel_region()`, and `objective_function< Type >::set_parallel_region()`.

8.24.4.2 `template<class Type> SEXP objective_function< Type >::data`

Definition at line 299 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

Referenced by `objective_function< Type >::objective_function()`.

8.24.4.3 `template<class Type> int objective_function< Type >::index`

Definition at line 303 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

Referenced by `EvalDoubleFunObject()`, `objective_function< Type >::fill()`, `objective_function< Type >::fillmap()`, and `objective_function< Type >::objective_function()`.

8.24.4.4 `template<class Type> int objective_function< Type >::max_parallel_regions`

Definition at line 334 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

Referenced by `objective_function< Type >::count_parallel_regions()`, `objective_function< Type >::objective_↔function()`, and `objective_function< Type >::parallel_region()`.

8.24.4.5 `template<class Type> bool objective_function< Type >::parallel_ignore_statements`

Definition at line 331 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

Referenced by `objective_function< Type >::count_parallel_regions()`, `objective_function< Type >::parallel_↔region()`, and `objective_function< Type >::set_parallel_region()`.

8.24.4.6 `template<class Type> SEXP objective_function< Type >::parameters`

Definition at line 300 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

Referenced by `objective_function< Type >::fillmap()`, `objective_function< Type >::fillShape()`, `objective_function< Type >::getShape()`, and `objective_function< Type >::objective_function()`.

8.24.4.7 `template<class Type> vector<const char*> objective_function< Type >::parnames`

One name for each `PARAMETER_` in user template.

Definition at line 308 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

Referenced by `EvalDoubleFunObject()`, `objective_function< Type >::parNames()`, and `objective_function< Type >::pushParname()`.

8.24.4.8 `template<class Type> SEXP objective_function< Type >::report`

Definition at line 301 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

Referenced by `objective_function< Type >::objective_function()`.

8.24.4.9 `template<class Type> report_stack<Type> objective_function< Type >::reportvector`

Used by "ADREPORT".

Definition at line 306 of file tmb_core.hpp.

Referenced by `EvalDoubleFunObject()`, and `MakeADFunObject()`.

8.24.4.10 `template<class Type> bool objective_function< Type >::reversefill`

Definition at line 307 of file tmb_core.hpp.

Referenced by `objective_function< Type >::fill()`, `objective_function< Type >::fillmap()`, and `objective_function< Type >::objective_function()`.

8.24.4.11 `template<class Type> int objective_function< Type >::selected_parallel_region`

Definition at line 333 of file tmb_core.hpp.

Referenced by `objective_function< Type >::count_parallel_regions()`, `objective_function< Type >::objective_function()`, `objective_function< Type >::parallel_region()`, and `objective_function< Type >::set_parallel_region()`.

8.24.4.12 `template<class Type> vector<Type> objective_function< Type >::theta`

Consists of `unlist(parameters_)`

Definition at line 304 of file tmb_core.hpp.

Referenced by `objective_function< Type >::defaultpar()`, `EvalDoubleFunObject()`, `objective_function< Type >::fill()`, `objective_function< Type >::fillmap()`, `MakeADFunObject()`, `MakeADGradObject()`, `MakeADHessObject()`, `MakeADHessObject2()`, and `objective_function< Type >::objective_function()`.

8.24.4.13 `template<class Type> vector<const char*> objective_function< Type >::thetaname`

In R notation: `names(theta)`. Contains repeated values.

Definition at line 305 of file tmb_core.hpp.

Referenced by `objective_function< Type >::defaultpar()`, `objective_function< Type >::fill()`, `objective_function< Type >::fillmap()`, and `objective_function< Type >::objective_function()`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [tmb_core.hpp](#)

8.25 `tmbutils::order< Type >` Class Template Reference

Public Member Functions

- [order](#) ([vector](#)< Type > x)
- [vector](#)< Type > [operator](#)() ([vector](#)< Type > x)
- [array](#)< Type > [operator](#)() ([array](#)< Type > x)

Public Attributes

- [vector](#)< Type > [iperm](#)
- [matrix](#)< Type > [P](#)
- [int](#) [n](#)

8.25.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class Type>class tmbutils::order< Type >
```

Definition at line 13 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.25.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.25.2.1 `template<class Type > tmbutils::order< Type >::order (vector< Type > x) [inline]`

Definition at line 18 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.25.3 Member Function Documentation

8.25.3.1 `template<class Type > vector<Type> tmbutils::order< Type >::operator() (vector< Type > x) [inline]`

Definition at line 40 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.25.3.2 `template<class Type > array<Type> tmbutils::order< Type >::operator() (array< Type > x) [inline]`

Definition at line 50 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.25.4 Member Data Documentation

8.25.4.1 `template<class Type > vector<Type> tmbutils::order< Type >::iperm`

Definition at line 15 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.25.4.2 `template<class Type > int tmbutils::order< Type >::n`

Definition at line 17 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.25.4.3 `template<class Type > matrix<Type> tmbutils::order< Type >::P`

Definition at line 16 of file tmbutils.cpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [tmbutils.cpp](#)

8.26 order< Type > Class Template Reference

Public Member Functions

- [order](#) (vector< Type > x)
- [vector< Type > operator\(\)](#) (vector< Type > x)
- [array< Type > operator\(\)](#) (array< Type > x)

Public Attributes

- [vector< Type > iperm](#)
- [matrix< Type > P](#)
- `int n`

8.26.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class Type>class order< Type >
```

Definition at line 12 of file `order.cpp`.

8.26.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.26.2.1 `template<class Type> order< Type >::order (vector< Type > x)` [`inline`]

Definition at line 17 of file `order.cpp`.

8.26.3 Member Function Documentation

8.26.3.1 `template<class Type> vector<Type> order< Type >::operator() (vector< Type > x)` [`inline`]

Definition at line 39 of file `order.cpp`.

8.26.3.2 `template<class Type> array<Type> order< Type >::operator() (array< Type > x)` [`inline`]

Definition at line 49 of file `order.cpp`.

8.26.4 Member Data Documentation

8.26.4.1 `template<class Type> vector<Type> order< Type >::iperm`

Definition at line 14 of file `order.cpp`.

Referenced by `order< Type >::order()`.

8.26.4.2 `template<class Type> int order< Type >::n`

Definition at line 16 of file `order.cpp`.

Referenced by `order< Type >::operator()()`, and `order< Type >::order()`.

8.26.4.3 `template<class Type> matrix<Type> order< Type >::P`

Definition at line 15 of file `order.cpp`.

Referenced by `order< Type >::operator()()`, and `order< Type >::order()`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [order.cpp](#)

8.27 parallel_accumulator< Type > Struct Template Reference

```
#include <tmb_core.hpp>
```

Public Member Functions

- [parallel_accumulator](#) ([objective_function](#)< Type > *obj_)
- void [operator+=](#) (Type x)
- void [operator-=](#) (Type x)
- [operator](#) Type ()

Public Attributes

- Type [result](#)
- [objective_function](#)< Type > * [obj](#)

8.27.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class Type>struct parallel_accumulator< Type >
```

Definition at line 526 of file tmb_core.hpp.

8.27.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.27.2.1 `template<class Type > parallel_accumulator< Type >::parallel_accumulator (objective_function< Type > *obj_) [inline]`

Definition at line 529 of file tmb_core.hpp.

8.27.3 Member Function Documentation

8.27.3.1 `template<class Type > parallel_accumulator< Type >::operator Type () [inline]`

Definition at line 543 of file tmb_core.hpp.

8.27.3.2 `template<class Type > void parallel_accumulator< Type >::operator+= (Type x) [inline]`

Definition at line 537 of file tmb_core.hpp.

8.27.3.3 `template<class Type > void parallel_accumulator< Type >::operator-= (Type x) [inline]`

Definition at line 540 of file tmb_core.hpp.

8.27.4 Member Data Documentation

8.27.4.1 `template<class Type > objective_function<Type>* parallel_accumulator< Type >::obj`

Definition at line 528 of file tmb_core.hpp.

Referenced by `parallel_accumulator< Type >::operator+=()`, `parallel_accumulator< Type >::operator-=()`, and `parallel_accumulator< Type >::parallel_accumulator()`.

8.27.4.2 `template<class Type > Type parallel_accumulator< Type >::result`

Definition at line 527 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

Referenced by `parallel_accumulator< Type >::operator Type()`, `parallel_accumulator< Type >::operator+=()`, `parallel_accumulator< Type >::operator-=()`, and `parallel_accumulator< Type >::parallel_accumulator()`.

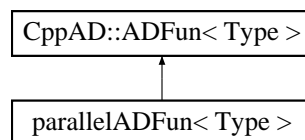
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [tmb_core.hpp](#)

8.28 parallelADFun< Type > Struct Template Reference

```
#include <start_parallel.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for `parallelADFun< Type >`:



Public Types

- `typedef ADFun< Type > Base`

Public Member Functions

- `parallelADFun (vector< Base * > vecpf_)`
- `parallelADFun (vector< sphess * > H)`
- `~parallelADFun ()`
- `sphess_t< parallelADFun< double > > convert ()`
- `template<typename VectorBase > VectorBase subset (const VectorBase &x, size_t tapeid, int p=1)`
- `template<typename VectorBase > void addinsert (VectorBase &x, const VectorBase &y, size_t tapeid, int p=1)`
- `size_t Domain ()`
- `size_t Range ()`
- `template<typename VectorBase > VectorBase Forward (size_t p, const VectorBase &x, std::ostream &s=std::cout)`
- `template<typename VectorBase > VectorBase Reverse (size_t p, const VectorBase &v)`
- `template<typename VectorBase > VectorBase Jacobian (const VectorBase &x)`
- `template<typename VectorBase > VectorBase Hessian (const VectorBase &x, size_t rangecomponent)`
- `void optimize ()`

Public Attributes

- `int ntapes`
- `vector< Base * > vecpf`
- `vector< vector< size_t > > vecind`

- [size_t domain](#)
- [size_t range](#)
- [vector< sphess * > H_](#)
- [vector< int > veci](#)
- [vector< int > vecj](#)

8.28.1 Detailed Description

`template<class Type>struct parallelADFun< Type >`

Definition at line 52 of file `start_parallel.hpp`.

8.28.2 Member Typedef Documentation

8.28.2.1 `template<class Type> typedef ADFun<Type> parallelADFun< Type >::Base`

Definition at line 53 of file `start_parallel.hpp`.

8.28.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.28.3.1 `template<class Type> parallelADFun< Type >::parallelADFun (vector< Base * > vecpf_) [inline]`

Definition at line 74 of file `start_parallel.hpp`.

8.28.3.2 `template<class Type> parallelADFun< Type >::parallelADFun (vector< sphess * > H) [inline]`

Definition at line 95 of file `start_parallel.hpp`.

8.28.3.3 `template<class Type> parallelADFun< Type >::~~parallelADFun () [inline]`

Definition at line 141 of file `start_parallel.hpp`.

8.28.4 Member Function Documentation

8.28.4.1 `template<class Type> template<typename VectorBase > void parallelADFun< Type >::addinsert (VectorBase & x, const VectorBase & y, size_t tapeid, int p = 1) [inline]`

Definition at line 164 of file `start_parallel.hpp`.

Referenced by `parallelADFun< Type >::Forward()`, `parallelADFun< Type >::Hessian()`, and `parallelADFun< Type >::Jacobian()`.

8.28.4.2 `template<class Type> sphess_t<parallelADFun<double> > parallelADFun< Type >::convert () [inline]`

Definition at line 148 of file `start_parallel.hpp`.

8.28.4.3 `template<class Type> size_t parallelADFun< Type >::Domain () [inline]`

Definition at line 171 of file `start_parallel.hpp`.

8.28.4.4 `template<class Type> template<typename VectorBase > VectorBase parallelADFun< Type >::Forward (size_t p, const VectorBase & x, std::ostream & s = std::cout) [inline]`

Definition at line 180 of file start_parallel.hpp.

8.28.4.5 `template<class Type> template<typename VectorBase > VectorBase parallelADFun< Type >::Hessian (const VectorBase & x, size_t rangecomponent) [inline]`

Definition at line 220 of file start_parallel.hpp.

8.28.4.6 `template<class Type> template<typename VectorBase > VectorBase parallelADFun< Type >::Jacobian (const VectorBase & x) [inline]`

Definition at line 208 of file start_parallel.hpp.

8.28.4.7 `template<class Type> void parallelADFun< Type >::optimize () [inline]`

Definition at line 232 of file start_parallel.hpp.

Referenced by optimizeADFunObject().

8.28.4.8 `template<class Type> size_t parallelADFun< Type >::Range () [inline]`

Definition at line 172 of file start_parallel.hpp.

8.28.4.9 `template<class Type> template<typename VectorBase > VectorBase parallelADFun< Type >::Reverse (size_t p, const VectorBase & v) [inline]`

Definition at line 196 of file start_parallel.hpp.

8.28.4.10 `template<class Type> template<typename VectorBase > VectorBase parallelADFun< Type >::subset (const VectorBase & x, size_t tapeid, int p = 1) [inline]`

Definition at line 154 of file start_parallel.hpp.

Referenced by parallelADFun< Type >::Reverse().

8.28.5 Member Data Documentation

8.28.5.1 `template<class Type> size_t parallelADFun< Type >::domain`

Definition at line 63 of file start_parallel.hpp.

Referenced by parallelADFun< Type >::Domain(), parallelADFun< Type >::Hessian(), parallelADFun< Type >::Jacobian(), parallelADFun< Type >::parallelADFun(), and parallelADFun< Type >::Reverse().

8.28.5.2 `template<class Type> vector< sphess* > parallelADFun< Type >::H_`

Definition at line 66 of file start_parallel.hpp.

Referenced by parallelADFun< Type >::parallelADFun().

8.28.5.3 `template<class Type> int parallelADFun< Type >::ntapes`

Definition at line 60 of file `start_parallel.hpp`.

Referenced by `parallelADFun< Type >::Forward()`, `parallelADFun< Type >::Hessian()`, `parallelADFun< Type >::Jacobian()`, `parallelADFun< Type >::optimize()`, `parallelADFun< Type >::parallelADFun()`, and `parallelADFun< Type >::Reverse()`.

8.28.5.4 `template<class Type> size_t parallelADFun< Type >::range`

Definition at line 64 of file `start_parallel.hpp`.

Referenced by `parallelADFun< Type >::Forward()`, `parallelADFun< Type >::Jacobian()`, `parallelADFun< Type >::parallelADFun()`, and `parallelADFun< Type >::Range()`.

8.28.5.5 `template<class Type> vector<int> parallelADFun< Type >::veci`

Definition at line 68 of file `start_parallel.hpp`.

Referenced by `parallelADFun< Type >::convert()`, and `parallelADFun< Type >::parallelADFun()`.

8.28.5.6 `template<class Type> vector<vector<size_t> > parallelADFun< Type >::vecind`

Definition at line 62 of file `start_parallel.hpp`.

Referenced by `parallelADFun< Type >::addinsert()`, `parallelADFun< Type >::parallelADFun()`, and `parallelADFun< Type >::subset()`.

8.28.5.7 `template<class Type> vector<int> parallelADFun< Type >::vecj`

Definition at line 69 of file `start_parallel.hpp`.

Referenced by `parallelADFun< Type >::convert()`, and `parallelADFun< Type >::parallelADFun()`.

8.28.5.8 `template<class Type> vector<Base*> parallelADFun< Type >::vecpf`

Definition at line 61 of file `start_parallel.hpp`.

Referenced by `parallelADFun< Type >::Forward()`, `parallelADFun< Type >::Hessian()`, `parallelADFun< Type >::Jacobian()`, `parallelADFun< Type >::optimize()`, `parallelADFun< Type >::parallelADFun()`, `parallelADFun< Type >::Reverse()`, and `parallelADFun< Type >::~~parallelADFun()`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [start_parallel.hpp](#)

8.29 `piecewise< Type >` Class Template Reference

```
#include <Vectorize.hpp>
```

Public Member Functions

- `piecewise` (const `vector< Type >` &x_, const `vector< Type >` &y, bool `leftcontinuous_ = true`)
- `Type operator()` (const `Type` &t)

Public Attributes

- bool `leftcontinuous`

Private Attributes

- Type `y0`
- `vector< Type > x`
- `vector< Type > dy`
- int `n`

8.29.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class Type>class piecewise< Type >
```

Definition at line 168 of file `Vectorize.hpp`.

8.29.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.29.2.1 `template<class Type > piecewise< Type >::piecewise (const vector< Type > & x_, const vector< Type > & y, bool leftcontinuous_ = true) [inline]`

Definition at line 175 of file `Vectorize.hpp`.

8.29.3 Member Function Documentation

8.29.3.1 `template<class Type > Type piecewise< Type >::operator() (const Type & t) [inline]`

Definition at line 184 of file `Vectorize.hpp`.

8.29.4 Member Data Documentation

8.29.4.1 `template<class Type > vector<Type> piecewise< Type >::dy [private]`

Definition at line 171 of file `Vectorize.hpp`.

Referenced by `piecewise< Type >::operator()()`, and `piecewise< Type >::piecewise()`.

8.29.4.2 `template<class Type > bool piecewise< Type >::leftcontinuous`

Definition at line 174 of file `Vectorize.hpp`.

Referenced by `piecewise< Type >::operator()()`.

8.29.4.3 `template<class Type > int piecewise< Type >::n [private]`

Definition at line 172 of file `Vectorize.hpp`.

Referenced by `piecewise< Type >::operator()()`, and `piecewise< Type >::piecewise()`.

8.29.4.4 `template<class Type > vector<Type> piecewise< Type >::x` [private]

Definition at line 171 of file Vectorize.hpp.

Referenced by `piecewise< Type >::operator()()`, and `piecewise< Type >::piecewise()`.

8.29.4.5 `template<class Type > Type piecewise< Type >::y0` [private]

Definition at line 170 of file Vectorize.hpp.

Referenced by `piecewise< Type >::operator()()`, and `piecewise< Type >::piecewise()`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Vectorize.hpp](#)

8.30 `PROJ_t< distribution >` Class Template Reference

Projection of multivariate gaussian variable.

Public Member Functions

- `PROJ_t` ()
- `PROJ_t` (distribution f_, `vector< int > proj_`)
- void `initialize` (int n_)
- vectortype `projB` (vectortype x)
- vectortype `setZeroB` (vectortype x)
- scalartype `operator()` (vectortype x)
- arraytype `projB` (arraytype x)
- arraytype `setZeroB` (arraytype x)
- arraytype `jacobian` (arraytype x)
- int `ndim` ()

Public Attributes

- `vector< int > proj`
- `vector< int > cproj`
- int `n`
- int `nA`
- int `nB`
- matrixtype `Q`
- `MVNORM_t< scalartype > dmnorm`
- `VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED`

Private Member Functions

- `TYPEDEFS` (typename `distribution::scalartype`)

Private Attributes

- `distribution f`
- bool `initialized`

8.30.1 Detailed Description

template<class distribution>class PROJ_t< distribution >

Projection of multivariate gaussian variable.

Preserves sparseness if possible. Generally it is not.

Given a gaussian density $f:R^n \rightarrow R$.
 Given an integer vector "proj" with elements in $1, \dots, n$.
 Construct the marginal density of "x[proj]".

Details:

Let $x=[x_A]$
 $[x_B]$

with precision

$$Q = \begin{bmatrix} Q_{AA} & Q_{AB} \\ Q_{BA} & Q_{BB} \end{bmatrix}$$

and assume that $\text{proj}=A$.

The marginal density is (with notation $0:=0 \times x_B$)

$$p_A(x_A) = p(x_A, x_B) / p(x_B | x_A) = p(x_A, 0) / p(0 | x_A)$$

Now see that

1. $p(x_A, 0)$ is easy because full precision is sparse.
2. $p(0 | x_A)$ is $N(-Q_{BB}^{-1} * Q_{BA} x_A, Q_{BB}^{-1})$ so

$$p(0 | x_A) = |Q_{BB}|^{.5} * \exp(-.5 * x_A Q_{AB} * Q_{BB}^{-1} * Q_{BA} x_A)$$

Trick to evaluate this with what we have available:

Note 1: $Q_{BA} x_A = [0 \ I_{BB}] * \text{full_jacobian}(\begin{bmatrix} x_A \\ 0 \end{bmatrix})$

Call this quantity "y_B" we have

$$p(0 | x_A) = |Q_{BB}|^{.5} * \exp(-.5 * y_B' * Q_{BB}^{-1} * y_B)$$

Note 2: Consider now a density with `_covariance_ Q_BB`

$$\phi(y) = |Q_{BB}|^{-.5} * \exp(-.5 * y' * Q_{BB}^{-1} * y)$$

Then

$$\phi(y) / \phi(0)^2 = |Q_{BB}|^{.5} * \exp(-.5 * y' * Q_{BB}^{-1} * y)$$

which is actually the desired expression of $p(0 | x_A)$.

Summary:

Negative log-density of A-marginal is

$$-\log p(x_A, 0) + \log \phi(y) - 2 * \log \phi(0)$$

$$= f(x_A, 0) - \text{dmvnorm}(y_B) + 2 * \text{dmvnorm}(0)$$

Definition at line 968 of file density.cpp.

8.30.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.30.2.1 template<class distribution> PROJ_t< distribution >::PROJ_t() [inline]

Definition at line 979 of file density.cpp.

8.30.2.2 template<class distribution> PROJ_t< distribution >::PROJ_t(distribution f_, vector< int > proj_) [inline]

Definition at line 980 of file density.cpp.

8.30.3 Member Function Documentation

8.30.3.1 `template<class distribution> void PROJ_t< distribution >::initialize (int n_) [inline]`

Definition at line 985 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `PROJ_t< distribution >::jacobian()`, and `PROJ_t< distribution >::operator()()`.

8.30.3.2 `template<class distribution> arraytype PROJ_t< distribution >::jacobian (arraytype x) [inline]`

Definition at line 1054 of file density.cpp.

8.30.3.3 `template<class distribution> int PROJ_t< distribution >::ndim () [inline]`

Definition at line 1075 of file density.cpp.

8.30.3.4 `template<class distribution> scalartype PROJ_t< distribution >::operator() (vectortype x) [inline]`

Definition at line 1031 of file density.cpp.

8.30.3.5 `template<class distribution> vectortype PROJ_t< distribution >::projB (vectortype x) [inline]`

Definition at line 1022 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `PROJ_t< distribution >::jacobian()`, and `PROJ_t< distribution >::operator()()`.

8.30.3.6 `template<class distribution> arraytype PROJ_t< distribution >::projB (arraytype x) [inline]`

Definition at line 1042 of file density.cpp.

8.30.3.7 `template<class distribution> vectortype PROJ_t< distribution >::setZeroB (vectortype x) [inline]`

Definition at line 1027 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `PROJ_t< distribution >::jacobian()`, and `PROJ_t< distribution >::operator()()`.

8.30.3.8 `template<class distribution> arraytype PROJ_t< distribution >::setZeroB (arraytype x) [inline]`

Definition at line 1050 of file density.cpp.

8.30.3.9 `template<class distribution> PROJ_t< distribution >::TYPEDEFS (typename distribution::scalartype) [private]`

8.30.4 Member Data Documentation

8.30.4.1 `template<class distribution> vector<int> PROJ_t< distribution >::cproj`

Definition at line 975 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `PROJ_t< distribution >::initialize()`, `PROJ_t< distribution >::jacobian()`, `PROJ_t< distribution >::projB()`, and `PROJ_t< distribution >::setZeroB()`.

8.30.4.2 `template<class distribution> MVNORM_t<scalartype> PROJ_t< distribution >::dmvnorm`

Definition at line 978 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `PROJ_t< distribution >::initialize()`, `PROJ_t< distribution >::jacobian()`, and `PROJ_t< distribution >::operator()()`.

8.30.4.3 `template<class distribution> distribution PROJ_t< distribution >::f [private]`

Definition at line 971 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `PROJ_t< distribution >::initialize()`, `PROJ_t< distribution >::jacobian()`, `PROJ_t< distribution >::ndim()`, `PROJ_t< distribution >::operator()()`, and `PROJ_t< distribution >::PROJ_t()`.

8.30.4.4 `template<class distribution> bool PROJ_t< distribution >::initialized [private]`

Definition at line 972 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `PROJ_t< distribution >::initialize()`, and `PROJ_t< distribution >::PROJ_t()`.

8.30.4.5 `template<class distribution> int PROJ_t< distribution >::n`

Definition at line 976 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `PROJ_t< distribution >::initialize()`, and `PROJ_t< distribution >::projB()`.

8.30.4.6 `template<class distribution> int PROJ_t< distribution >::nA`

Definition at line 976 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `PROJ_t< distribution >::initialize()`.

8.30.4.7 `template<class distribution> int PROJ_t< distribution >::nB`

Definition at line 976 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `PROJ_t< distribution >::initialize()`, `PROJ_t< distribution >::jacobian()`, `PROJ_t< distribution >::projB()`, and `PROJ_t< distribution >::setZeroB()`.

8.30.4.8 `template<class distribution> vector<int> PROJ_t< distribution >::proj`

Definition at line 974 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `PROJ_t< distribution >::initialize()`, and `PROJ_t< distribution >::PROJ_t()`.

8.30.4.9 `template<class distribution> matrixtype PROJ_t< distribution >::Q`

Definition at line 977 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `PROJ_t< distribution >::initialize()`.

8.30.4.10 `template<class distribution> PROJ_t< distribution >::VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED`

Definition at line 1076 of file density.cpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [density.cpp](#)

8.31 `density::PROJ_t< distribution >` Class Template Reference

Projection of multivariate gaussian variable.

Public Member Functions

- [PROJ_t](#) ()
- [PROJ_t](#) (distribution f_, [vector](#)< int > proj_)
- void [initialize](#) (int n_)
- vectortype [projB](#) (vectortype x)
- vectortype [setZeroB](#) (vectortype x)
- scalartype [operator\(\)](#) (vectortype x)
- arraytype [projB](#) (arraytype x)
- arraytype [setZeroB](#) (arraytype x)
- arraytype [jacobian](#) (arraytype x)
- int [ndim](#) ()

Public Attributes

- [vector](#)< int > [proj](#)
- [vector](#)< int > [cproj](#)
- int [n](#)
- int [nA](#)
- int [nB](#)
- matrixtype [Q](#)
- [MVNORM_t](#)< scalartype > [dmvnorm](#)
- [VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED](#)

Private Member Functions

- [TYPEDEFS](#) (typename distribution::scalartype)

Private Attributes

- distribution [f](#)
- bool [initialized](#)

8.31.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class distribution>class density::PROJ_t< distribution >
```

Projection of multivariate gaussian variable.

Preserves sparseness if possible. Generally it is not.

Given a gaussian density $f:R^n \rightarrow R$.
 Given an integer vector "proj" with elements in $1, \dots, n$.
 Construct the marginal density of "x[proj]".

Details:

```

Let x=[x_A
      [x_B]
with precision
      Q=[Q_AA  Q_AB]
        [Q_BA  Q_BB]
and assume that proj=A.
The marginal density is (with notation 0:=0*x_B )
p_A(x_A)=p(x_A,x_B)/p(x_B|x_A)=p(x_A,0)/p(0|x_A)
Now see that
1. p(x_A,0) is easy because full precision is sparse.
2. p(0|x_A) is N(-Q_BB^-1 * Q_BA x_A, Q_BB^-1) so
   p(0|x_A) = |Q_BB|^-.5 * exp(-.5*x_A Q_AB * Q_BB^-1 * Q_BA x_A)

Trick to evaluate this with what we have available:
Note 1: Q_BA x_A = [0 I_BB] * full_jacobian([ x_A ]
                                           [ 0   ] )

```

```

Call this quantity "y_B" we have
p(0|x_A) = |Q_BB|^-.5 * exp(-.5*y_B' * Q_BB^-1 * y_B)

```

```

Note 2: Consider now a density with _covariance_ Q_BB
phi(y)=|Q_BB|^-.5 * exp(-.5*y' * Q_BB^-1 * y)
Then
phi(y)/phi(0)^2=|Q_BB|^-.5 * exp(-.5*y' * Q_BB^-1 * y)
which is actually the desired expression of p(0|x_A).

```

Summary:

```

-----
Negative log-density of A-marginal is
-log p(x_A,0) + log phi(y) - 2*log(phi(0))
= f(x_A,0) - dmvnorm(y_B) + 2*dmvnorm(0)

```

Definition at line 969 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.31.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.31.2.1 `template<class distribution > density::PROJ_t< distribution >::PROJ_t()` `[inline]`

Definition at line 980 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.31.2.2 `template<class distribution > density::PROJ_t< distribution >::PROJ_t(distribution f_, vector< int > proj_)` `[inline]`

Definition at line 981 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.31.3 Member Function Documentation

8.31.3.1 `template<class distribution > void density::PROJ_t< distribution >::initialize(int n_)` `[inline]`

Definition at line 986 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.31.3.2 `template<class distribution > arraytype density::PROJ_t< distribution >::jacobian(arraytype x)` `[inline]`

Definition at line 1055 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.31.3.3 `template<class distribution > int density::PROJ_t< distribution >::ndim()` `[inline]`

Definition at line 1076 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.31.3.4 `template<class distribution > scalar_type density::PROJ_t< distribution >::operator() (vector_type x)`
`[inline]`

Definition at line 1032 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.31.3.5 `template<class distribution > vector_type density::PROJ_t< distribution >::projB (vector_type x)` `[inline]`

Definition at line 1023 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.31.3.6 `template<class distribution > array_type density::PROJ_t< distribution >::projB (array_type x)` `[inline]`

Definition at line 1043 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.31.3.7 `template<class distribution > vector_type density::PROJ_t< distribution >::setZeroB (vector_type x)`
`[inline]`

Definition at line 1028 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.31.3.8 `template<class distribution > array_type density::PROJ_t< distribution >::setZeroB (array_type x)`
`[inline]`

Definition at line 1051 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.31.3.9 `template<class distribution > density::PROJ_t< distribution >::TYPEDEFS (typename distribution::scalar_type)`
`[private]`

8.31.4 Member Data Documentation

8.31.4.1 `template<class distribution > vector<int> density::PROJ_t< distribution >::cproj`

Definition at line 976 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.31.4.2 `template<class distribution > MVNORM_t<scalar_type> density::PROJ_t< distribution >::dmvnorm`

Definition at line 979 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.31.4.3 `template<class distribution > distribution density::PROJ_t< distribution >::f` `[private]`

Definition at line 972 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.31.4.4 `template<class distribution > bool density::PROJ_t< distribution >::initialized` `[private]`

Definition at line 973 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.31.4.5 `template<class distribution > int density::PROJ_t< distribution >::n`

Definition at line 977 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.31.4.6 `template<class distribution > int density::PROJ_t< distribution >::nA`

Definition at line 977 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.31.4.7 `template<class distribution > int density::PROJ_t< distribution >::nB`

Definition at line 977 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.31.4.8 `template<class distribution > vector<int> density::PROJ_t< distribution >::proj`

Definition at line 975 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.31.4.9 `template<class distribution > matrixtype density::PROJ_t< distribution >::Q`

Definition at line 978 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.31.4.10 `template<class distribution > density::PROJ_t< distribution >::VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED`

Definition at line 1077 of file tmbutils.cpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [tmbutils.cpp](#)

8.32 report_stack< Type > Struct Template Reference

Used by ADREPORT.

```
#include <tmb_core.hpp>
```

Public Member Functions

- void [clear](#) ()
- void [increase](#) (int n, const char *name)
- void [push](#) (Type x, const char *name)
- `template<class VectorType >`
void [push](#) (VectorType x, const char *name)
- void [push](#) (matrix< Type > x, const char *name)
- `operator vector< Type > ()`
- SEXP [reportnames](#) ()
- `size_t` [size](#) ()

Public Attributes

- `vector< const char * >` [names](#)
- `vector< int >` [namelength](#)
- `vector< Type >` [result](#)

8.32.1 Detailed Description

`template<class Type>struct report_stack< Type >`

Used by ADREPORT.

Definition at line 236 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

8.32.2 Member Function Documentation

8.32.2.1 `template<class Type > void report_stack< Type >::clear () [inline]`

Definition at line 240 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

8.32.2.2 `template<class Type > void report_stack< Type >::increase (int n, const char * name) [inline]`

Definition at line 246 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

Referenced by `report_stack< Type >::push()`.

8.32.2.3 `template<class Type > report_stack< Type >::operator vector< Type > () [inline]`

Definition at line 271 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

8.32.2.4 `template<class Type > void report_stack< Type >::push (Type x, const char * name) [inline]`

Definition at line 254 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

Referenced by `report_stack< Type >::push()`.

8.32.2.5 `template<class Type > template<class VectorType > void report_stack< Type >::push (VectorType x, const char * name) [inline]`

Definition at line 260 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

8.32.2.6 `template<class Type > void report_stack< Type >::push (matrix< Type > x, const char * name) [inline]`

Definition at line 267 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

8.32.2.7 `template<class Type > SEXP report_stack< Type >::reportnames () [inline]`

Definition at line 275 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

8.32.2.8 `template<class Type > size_t report_stack< Type >::size () [inline]`

Definition at line 290 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

8.32.3 Member Data Documentation

8.32.3.1 `template<class Type > vector<int> report_stack< Type >::namelength`

Definition at line 238 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

Referenced by `report_stack< Type >::clear()`, `report_stack< Type >::increase()`, and `report_stack< Type >::reportnames()`.

8.32.3.2 `template<class Type > vector<const char*> report_stack< Type >::names`

Definition at line 237 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

Referenced by `report_stack< Type >::clear()`, `report_stack< Type >::increase()`, and `report_stack< Type >::reportnames()`.

8.32.3.3 `template<class Type > vector<Type> report_stack< Type >::result`

Definition at line 239 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

Referenced by `report_stack< Type >::clear()`, `report_stack< Type >::increase()`, `report_stack< Type >::operator vector< Type >()`, `report_stack< Type >::push()`, `report_stack< Type >::reportnames()`, and `report_stack< Type >::size()`.

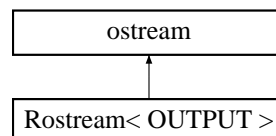
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [tmb_core.hpp](#)

8.33 Rostream< OUTPUT > Class Template Reference

```
#include <Rstream.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for Rostream< OUTPUT >:



Public Member Functions

- [Rostream \(\)](#)
- [~Rostream \(\)](#)

Private Types

- typedef [Rstreambuf< OUTPUT > Buffer](#)

Private Attributes

- [Buffer * buf](#)

8.33.1 Detailed Description

```
template<bool OUTPUT>class Rostream< OUTPUT >
```

Definition at line 24 of file Rstream.hpp.

8.33.2 Member Typedef Documentation

8.33.2.1 `template<bool OUTPUT> typedef Rstreambuf<OUTPUT> Rostream< OUTPUT >::Buffer` [private]

Definition at line 25 of file Rstream.hpp.

8.33.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.33.3.1 `template<bool OUTPUT> Rostream< OUTPUT >::Rostream ()` [inline]

Definition at line 28 of file Rstream.hpp.

8.33.3.2 `template<bool OUTPUT> Rostream< OUTPUT >::~~Rostream ()` [inline]

Definition at line 32 of file Rstream.hpp.

8.33.4 Member Data Documentation

8.33.4.1 `template<bool OUTPUT> Buffer* Rostream< OUTPUT >::buf` [private]

Definition at line 26 of file Rstream.hpp.

Referenced by `Rostream< OUTPUT >::~~Rostream()`.

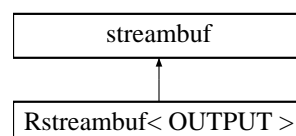
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Rstream.hpp](#)

8.34 Rstreambuf< OUTPUT > Class Template Reference

```
#include <Rstream.hpp>
```

Inheritance diagram for `Rstreambuf< OUTPUT >`:



Public Member Functions

- [Rstreambuf \(\)](#)

Protected Member Functions

- virtual `std::streamsize xspn` (const char *s, `std::streamsize` n)
- virtual `int overflow` (int c=EOF)
- virtual `int sync` ()
- `template<>`
`std::streamsize xspn` (const char *s, `std::streamsize` num)
- `template<>`
`std::streamsize xspn` (const char *s, `std::streamsize` num)
- `template<>`
`int overflow` (int c)
- `template<>`
`int overflow` (int c)
- `template<>`
`int sync` ()
- `template<>`
`int sync` ()

8.34.1 Detailed Description

`template<bool OUTPUT>class Rstreambuf< OUTPUT >`

Definition at line 13 of file `Rstream.hpp`.

8.34.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.34.2.1 `template<bool OUTPUT> Rstreambuf< OUTPUT >::Rstreambuf ()` [inline]

Definition at line 15 of file `Rstream.hpp`.

8.34.3 Member Function Documentation

8.34.3.1 `template<bool OUTPUT> virtual int Rstreambuf< OUTPUT >::overflow (int c = EOF)` [protected], [virtual]

8.34.3.2 `template<> int Rstreambuf< true >::overflow (int c)` [inline], [protected]

Definition at line 48 of file `Rstream.hpp`.

8.34.3.3 `template<> int Rstreambuf< false >::overflow (int c)` [inline], [protected]

Definition at line 52 of file `Rstream.hpp`.

8.34.3.4 `template<bool OUTPUT> virtual int Rstreambuf< OUTPUT >::sync ()` [protected], [virtual]

8.34.3.5 `template<> int Rstreambuf< true >::sync ()` [inline], [protected]

Definition at line 56 of file `Rstream.hpp`.

8.34.3.6 `template<> int Rstreambuf< false >::sync ()` [inline], [protected]

Definition at line 60 of file `Rstream.hpp`.

8.34.3.7 `template<bool OUTPUT> virtual std::streamsize Rstreambuf< OUTPUT >::xsputn (const char * s, std::streamsize n)` [protected],[virtual]

8.34.3.8 `template<> std::streamsize Rstreambuf< true >::xsputn (const char * s, std::streamsize num)` [inline],[protected]

Definition at line 40 of file Rstream.hpp.

8.34.3.9 `template<> std::streamsize Rstreambuf< false >::xsputn (const char * s, std::streamsize num)` [inline],[protected]

Definition at line 44 of file Rstream.hpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [Rstream.hpp](#)

8.35 density::SCALE_t< distribution > Class Template Reference

Apply scale transformation on a density.

Public Member Functions

- [SCALE_t](#) ()
- [SCALE_t](#) (distribution f_, scalartype scale_)
- scalartype [operator\(\)](#) (arraytype x)
Evaluate the negative log density.
- arraytype [jacobian](#) (arraytype x)
- int [ndim](#) ()
- vectortype [variance](#) ()

Private Member Functions

- [TYPEDEFS](#) (typename distribution::scalartype)

Private Attributes

- distribution [f](#)
- scalartype [scale](#)

8.35.1 Detailed Description

`template<class distribution>class density::SCALE_t< distribution >`

Apply scale transformation on a density.

Assume x has density f. Construct the density of $y=scale*x$ where scale is a scalar.

Parameters

<i>f_</i>	distribution
<i>scale_</i>	scalar

Definition at line 718 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.35.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.35.2.1 `template<class distribution > density::SCALE_t< distribution >::SCALE_t() [inline]`

Definition at line 724 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.35.2.2 `template<class distribution > density::SCALE_t< distribution >::SCALE_t(distribution f_, scalartype scale_) [inline]`

Definition at line 725 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.35.3 Member Function Documentation

8.35.3.1 `template<class distribution > arraytype density::SCALE_t< distribution >::jacobian(arraytype x) [inline]`

Definition at line 732 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.35.3.2 `template<class distribution > int density::SCALE_t< distribution >::ndim() [inline]`

Definition at line 735 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.35.3.3 `template<class distribution > scalartype density::SCALE_t< distribution >::operator()(arraytype x) [inline]`

Evaluate the negative log density.

Definition at line 727 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.35.3.4 `template<class distribution > density::SCALE_t< distribution >::TYPEDEFS(typename distribution::scalartype) [private]`

8.35.3.5 `template<class distribution > vectortype density::SCALE_t< distribution >::variance() [inline]`

Definition at line 736 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.35.4 Member Data Documentation

8.35.4.1 `template<class distribution > distribution density::SCALE_t< distribution >::f [private]`

Definition at line 721 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.35.4.2 `template<class distribution > scalartype density::SCALE_t< distribution >::scale [private]`

Definition at line 722 of file tmbutils.cpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [tmbutils.cpp](#)

8.36 SCALE_t< distribution > Class Template Reference

Apply scale transformation on a density.

Public Member Functions

- [SCALE_t](#) ()
- [SCALE_t](#) (distribution f_, scalar type scale_)
- scalar type [operator\(\)](#) (array type x)
Evaluate the negative log density.
- array type [jacobian](#) (array type x)
- int [ndim](#) ()
- vector type [variance](#) ()

Private Member Functions

- [TYPEDEFS](#) (typename distribution::scalar type)

Private Attributes

- distribution f
- scalar type [scale](#)

8.36.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class distribution>class SCALE_t< distribution >
```

Apply scale transformation on a density.

Assume x has density f. Construct the density of $y=scale*x$ where scale is a scalar.

Parameters

<i>f_</i>	distribution
<i>scale_</i>	scalar

Definition at line 717 of file density.cpp.

8.36.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.36.2.1 `template<class distribution> SCALE_t< distribution >::SCALE_t()` [inline]

Definition at line 723 of file density.cpp.

8.36.2.2 `template<class distribution> SCALE_t< distribution >::SCALE_t(distribution f_, scalar type scale_)` [inline]

Definition at line 724 of file density.cpp.

8.36.3 Member Function Documentation

8.36.3.1 `template<class distribution> arraytype SCALE_t< distribution >::jacobian (arraytype x) [inline]`

Definition at line 731 of file density.cpp.

8.36.3.2 `template<class distribution> int SCALE_t< distribution >::ndim () [inline]`

Definition at line 734 of file density.cpp.

8.36.3.3 `template<class distribution> scalartype SCALE_t< distribution >::operator() (arraytype x) [inline]`

Evaluate the negative log density.

Definition at line 726 of file density.cpp.

8.36.3.4 `template<class distribution> SCALE_t< distribution >::TYPEDEFS (typename distribution::scalartype) [private]`

8.36.3.5 `template<class distribution> vectortype SCALE_t< distribution >::variance () [inline]`

Definition at line 735 of file density.cpp.

8.36.4 Member Data Documentation

8.36.4.1 `template<class distribution> distribution SCALE_t< distribution >::f [private]`

Definition at line 720 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `SCALE_t< distribution >::jacobian()`, `SCALE_t< distribution >::ndim()`, `SCALE_t< distribution >::operator()`, `SCALE_t< distribution >::SCALE_t()`, and `SCALE_t< distribution >::variance()`.

8.36.4.2 `template<class distribution> scalartype SCALE_t< distribution >::scale [private]`

Definition at line 721 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `SCALE_t< distribution >::jacobian()`, `SCALE_t< distribution >::operator()`, `SCALE_t< distribution >::SCALE_t()`, and `SCALE_t< distribution >::variance()`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [density.cpp](#)

8.37 SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 > Class Template Reference

Separable extension of two densities.

Public Member Functions

- [SEPARABLE_t \(\)](#)
- [SEPARABLE_t \(distribution1 f_, distribution2 g_\)](#)
- arraytype [jacobian](#) (arraytype x)
- arraytype [zeroVector](#) ([vector](#)< int > d, int n)

- scalar type `operator()` (array type `x`)
- int `ndim` ()
- scalar type `operator()` (array type `x`, int `i`)

Public Attributes

- `VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED`

Private Member Functions

- `TYPEDDFS` (typename `distribution1::scalar_type`)

Private Attributes

- distribution 1 `f`
- distribution 2 `g`

8.37.1 Detailed Description

`template<class distribution1, class distribution2>class SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >`

Separable extension of two densities.

Take two densities `f` and `g`, and construct the density of their separable extension, defined as the multivariate Gaussian distribution with covariance matrix equal to the kronecker product between the covariance matrices of the two distributions. Note that `f` acts on the outermost array dimension and `g` acts on the fastest running array dimension.

```
More precisely: evaluate density
h(x)=|S/(2*pi)|^.5*exp(-.5*x'*S*x)
where S=kronecker(Q,R)=Q%x%R assuming we have access to densities
f(x)=|Q/(2*pi)|^.5*exp(-.5*x'*Q*x)
g(x)=|R/(2*pi)|^.5*exp(-.5*x'*R*x)
(Note: R corresponds to fastest running array dimension in Q%x%R ...)
Let nq=nrow(Q) and nr=nrow(R),
using rules of the kronecker product we have that
* Quadratic form = .5*x'*S*x = .5*x'*(Q%x%I)*(I%x%R)*x
* Normalizing constant =
|S/(2*pi)|^.5 =
|(Q/sqrt(2*pi))%x%(R/sqrt(2*pi))|^.5 =
|(Q/sqrt(2*pi))|^(nr*.5) |(R/sqrt(2*pi))|^(nq*.5) =
... something that can be expressed through the normalizing
constants f(0) and g(0) ...
f(0)^nr * g(0)^nq * sqrt(2*pi)^(nq*nr)
```

Example:

```
// Separable extension of two AR1 processes
Type phi1=0.8;
AR1_t<N01<Type> > f(phi1);
Type phi2=0.8;
AR1_t<N01<Type> > g(phi2);
SEPARABLE_t<AR1_t<N01<Type> >, AR1_t<N01<Type> > > h(
    f,g);
// Can be evaluated on an array:
array<Type> x(10,20);
Type ans=h(x);
```

Definition at line 828 of file `density.cpp`.

8.37.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.37.2.1 `template<class distribution1, class distribution2> SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >::SEPARABLE_t() [inline]`

Definition at line 834 of file density.cpp.

8.37.2.2 `template<class distribution1, class distribution2> SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >::SEPARABLE_t(distribution1 f_, distribution2 g_) [inline]`

Definition at line 835 of file density.cpp.

8.37.3 Member Function Documentation

8.37.3.1 `template<class distribution1, class distribution2> arraytype SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >::jacobian(arraytype x) [inline]`

Definition at line 843 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >::operator()`.

8.37.3.2 `template<class distribution1, class distribution2> int SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >::ndim() [inline]`

Definition at line 880 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >::operator()`.

8.37.3.3 `template<class distribution1, class distribution2> scalartype SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >::operator()(arraytype x) [inline]`

Definition at line 861 of file density.cpp.

8.37.3.4 `template<class distribution1, class distribution2> scalartype SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >::operator()(arraytype x, int i) [inline]`

Definition at line 892 of file density.cpp.

8.37.3.5 `template<class distribution1, class distribution2> SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >::TYPEDEFS (typename distribution1::scalartype) [private]`

8.37.3.6 `template<class distribution1, class distribution2> arraytype SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >::zeroVector(vector< int > d, int n) [inline]`

Definition at line 852 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >::operator()`.

8.37.4 Member Data Documentation

8.37.4.1 `template<class distribution1, class distribution2> distribution1 SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >::f [private]`

Definition at line 831 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >::jacobian()`, `SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >::ndim()`, `SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >::operator()`, and `SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >::SEPARABLE_t()`.

8.37.4.2 `template<class distribution1, class distribution2> distribution2 SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >::g`
`[private]`

Definition at line 832 of file `density.cpp`.

Referenced by `SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >::jacobian()`, `SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >::ndim()`, `SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >::operator()`, and `SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >::SEPARABLE_t()`.

8.37.4.3 `template<class distribution1, class distribution2> SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >::VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED`

Definition at line 881 of file `density.cpp`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [density.cpp](#)

8.38 `density::SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >` Class Template Reference

Separable extension of two densities.

Public Member Functions

- [SEPARABLE_t](#) ()
- [SEPARABLE_t](#) (distribution1 f_, distribution2 g_)
- arraytype [jacobian](#) (arraytype x)
- arraytype [zeroVector](#) ([vector](#)< int > d, int n)
- scalar-type [operator](#)() (arraytype x)
- int [ndim](#) ()
- scalar-type [operator](#)() (arraytype x, int i)

Public Attributes

- [VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED](#)

Private Member Functions

- [TYPEDEFS](#) (typename distribution1::scalar-type)

Private Attributes

- distribution1 [f](#)
- distribution2 [g](#)

8.38.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class distribution1, class distribution2>class density::SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >
```

Separable extension of two densities.

Take two densities f and g , and construct the density of their separable extension, defined as the multivariate Gaussian distribution with covariance matrix equal to the kronecker product between the covariance matrices of the two distributions. Note that f acts on the outermost array dimension and g acts on the fastest running array dimension.

```
More precisely: evaluate density
h(x)=|S/(2*pi)|^.5*exp(-.5*x'*S*x)
where S=kronecker(Q,R)=Q%x%R assuming we have access to densities
f(x)=|Q/(2*pi)|^.5*exp(-.5*x'*Q*x)
g(x)=|R/(2*pi)|^.5*exp(-.5*x'*R*x)
(Note: R corresponds to fastest running array dimension in Q%x%R ...)
Let nq=nrow(Q) and nr=nrow(R),
using rules of the kronecker product we have that
* Quadratic form = .5*x'*S*x = .5*x'*(Q%x%I)*(I%x%R)*x
* Normalizing constant =
|S/(2*pi)|^.5 =
|(Q/sqrt(2*pi))%x%(R/sqrt(2*pi))|^.5 =
|(Q/sqrt(2*pi))|^(nr*.5) |(R/sqrt(2*pi))|^(nq*.5) =
... something that can be expressed through the normalizing
constants f(0) and g(0) ...
f(0)^nr * g(0)^nq * sqrt(2*pi)^(nq*nr)
```

Example:

```
// Separable extension of two AR1 processes
Type phi1=0.8;
AR1_t<N01<Type> > f(phi1);
Type phi2=0.8;
AR1_t<N01<Type> > g(phi2);
SEPARABLE_t<AR1_t<N01<Type> > , AR1_t<N01<Type> > > h(
    f,g);
// Can be evaluated on an array:
array<Type> x(10,20);
Type ans=h(x);
```

Definition at line 829 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.38.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.38.2.1 `template<class distribution1 , class distribution2 > density::SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >::SEPARABLE_t() [inline]`

Definition at line 835 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.38.2.2 `template<class distribution1 , class distribution2 > density::SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >::SEPARABLE_t(distribution1 f_ , distribution2 g_) [inline]`

Definition at line 836 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.38.3 Member Function Documentation

8.38.3.1 `template<class distribution1 , class distribution2 > arraytype density::SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >::jacobian(arraytype x) [inline]`

Definition at line 844 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.38.3.2 `template<class distribution1 , class distribution2 > int density::SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >::ndim () [inline]`

Definition at line 881 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.38.3.3 `template<class distribution1 , class distribution2 > scalar_type density::SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >::operator() (array_type x) [inline]`

Definition at line 862 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.38.3.4 `template<class distribution1 , class distribution2 > scalar_type density::SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >::operator() (array_type x, int i) [inline]`

Definition at line 893 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.38.3.5 `template<class distribution1 , class distribution2 > density::SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >::TYPEDEFS (typename distribution1::scalar_type) [private]`

8.38.3.6 `template<class distribution1 , class distribution2 > array_type density::SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >::zeroVector (vector< int > d, int n) [inline]`

Definition at line 853 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.38.4 Member Data Documentation

8.38.4.1 `template<class distribution1 , class distribution2 > distribution1 density::SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >::f [private]`

Definition at line 832 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.38.4.2 `template<class distribution1 , class distribution2 > distribution2 density::SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >::g [private]`

Definition at line 833 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.38.4.3 `template<class distribution1 , class distribution2 > density::SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >::VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED`

Definition at line 882 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [tmbutils.cpp](#)

8.39 SEXP_t Struct Reference

TMB: SEXP type.

```
#include <tmb_core.hpp>
```


Public Member Functions

- [SEXP_t](#) (SEXP x)
SEXP_t: assignment.
- [SEXP_t](#) ()
SEXP_t: default constructor.
- [operator SEXP](#) ()
SEXP_t:

Public Attributes

- [SEXP value](#)
SEXP_t: data entry.

8.39.1 Detailed Description

TMB: SEXP type.

Definition at line 12 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

8.39.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.39.2.1 `SEXP_t::SEXP_t(SEXP x)` [`inline`]

[SEXP_t](#): assignment.

Definition at line 14 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

8.39.2.2 `SEXP_t::SEXP_t()` [`inline`]

[SEXP_t](#): default constructor.

Definition at line 15 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

8.39.3 Member Function Documentation

8.39.3.1 `SEXP_t::operator SEXP()` [`inline`]

[SEXP_t](#):

Definition at line 16 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

8.39.4 Member Data Documentation

8.39.4.1 `SEXP SEXP_t::value`

[SEXP_t](#): data entry.

Definition at line 13 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

Referenced by `operator SEXP()`, `operator<()`, and `SEXP_t()`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [tmb_core.hpp](#)

8.40 sphess_t< ADFunType > Struct Template Reference

```
#include <start_parallel.hpp>
```

Public Member Functions

- [sphess_t](#) (ADFunType *pf_, [vector](#)< int > i_, [vector](#)< int > j_)

Public Attributes

- ADFunType * [pf](#)
- [vector](#)< int > [i](#)
- [vector](#)< int > [j](#)

8.40.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class ADFunType>struct sphess_t< ADFunType >
```

Definition at line 32 of file start_parallel.hpp.

8.40.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.40.2.1 `template<class ADFunType> sphess_t< ADFunType >::sphess_t (ADFunType * pf_, vector< int > i_, vector< int > j_) [inline]`

Definition at line 33 of file start_parallel.hpp.

8.40.3 Member Data Documentation

8.40.3.1 `template<class ADFunType> vector<int> sphess_t< ADFunType >::i`

Definition at line 35 of file start_parallel.hpp.

Referenced by `asSEXP()`, and `sphess_t< ADFunType >::sphess_t()`.

8.40.3.2 `template<class ADFunType> vector<int> sphess_t< ADFunType >::j`

Definition at line 36 of file start_parallel.hpp.

Referenced by `asSEXP()`, and `sphess_t< ADFunType >::sphess_t()`.

8.40.3.3 `template<class ADFunType> ADFunType* sphess_t< ADFunType >::pf`

Definition at line 34 of file start_parallel.hpp.

Referenced by `asSEXP()`, and `sphess_t< ADFunType >::sphess_t()`.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [start_parallel.hpp](#)

8.41 tmbutils::splinefun< Type > Class Template Reference

Public Member Functions

- [splinefun](#) ()
- [splinefun](#) (const [splinefun](#) &fun)
- [splinefun](#) (const [vector](#)< Type > &x_, const [vector](#)< Type > &y_, int method_=3)
- void [erase_data](#) ()
- [~splinefun](#) ()
- void [construct](#) (const [vector](#)< Type > &x_, const [vector](#)< Type > &y_, int method_=3)
- Type [operator](#)() (const Type &x_)
- void [natural_spline](#) (int n, Type *x, Type *y, Type *b, Type *c, Type *d)
- void [fmm_spline](#) (int n, Type *x, Type *y, Type *b, Type *c, Type *d)
- void [periodic_spline](#) (int n, Type *x, Type *y, Type *b, Type *c, Type *d, Type *e)
- void [spline_coef](#) (int *method, int *n, Type *x, Type *y, Type *b, Type *c, Type *d, Type *e)
- void [spline_eval](#) (int *method, int *nu, Type *u, Type *v, int *n, Type *x, Type *y, Type *b, Type *c, Type *d)

Private Attributes

- int [method](#) [1]
- int [n](#) [1]
- Type * [x](#)
- Type * [y](#)
- Type * [b](#)
- Type * [c](#)
- Type * [d](#)
- Type * [e](#)

8.41.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class Type>class tmbutils::splinefun< Type >
```

Definition at line 54 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.41.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.41.2.1 `template<class Type > tmbutils::splinefun< Type >::splinefun ()` [\[inline\]](#)

Definition at line 72 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.41.2.2 `template<class Type > tmbutils::splinefun< Type >::splinefun (const splinefun< Type > & fun)` [\[inline\]](#)

Definition at line 77 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.41.2.3 `template<class Type > tmbutils::splinefun< Type >::splinefun (const vector< Type > & x_, const vector< Type > & y_, int method_ = 3)` [\[inline\]](#)

Definition at line 96 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.41.2.4 `template<class Type > tmbutils::splinefun< Type >::~~splinefun () [inline]`

Definition at line 109 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.41.3 Member Function Documentation

8.41.3.1 `template<class Type > void tmbutils::splinefun< Type >::construct (const vector< Type > & x_, const vector< Type > & y_, int method_ = 3) [inline]`

Definition at line 113 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.41.3.2 `template<class Type > void tmbutils::splinefun< Type >::erase_data () [inline]`

Definition at line 101 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.41.3.3 `template<class Type > void tmbutils::splinefun< Type >::fmm_spline (int n, Type * x, Type * y, Type * b, Type * c, Type * d) [inline]`

Definition at line 239 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.41.3.4 `template<class Type > void tmbutils::splinefun< Type >::natural_spline (int n, Type * x, Type * y, Type * b, Type * c, Type * d) [inline]`

Definition at line 161 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.41.3.5 `template<class Type > Type tmbutils::splinefun< Type >::operator() (const Type & x_) [inline]`

Definition at line 133 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.41.3.6 `template<class Type > void tmbutils::splinefun< Type >::periodic_spline (int n, Type * x, Type * y, Type * b, Type * c, Type * d, Type * e) [inline]`

Definition at line 328 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.41.3.7 `template<class Type > void tmbutils::splinefun< Type >::spline_coef (int * method, int * n, Type * x, Type * y, Type * b, Type * c, Type * d, Type * e) [inline]`

Definition at line 443 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.41.3.8 `template<class Type > void tmbutils::splinefun< Type >::spline_eval (int * method, int * nu, Type * u, Type * v, int * n, Type * x, Type * y, Type * b, Type * c, Type * d) [inline]`

Definition at line 458 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.41.4 Member Data Documentation

8.41.4.1 `template<class Type > Type* tmbutils::splinefun< Type >::b [private]`

Definition at line 62 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.41.4.2 `template<class Type > Type* tmbutils::splinefun< Type >::c` [private]

Definition at line 63 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.41.4.3 `template<class Type > Type* tmbutils::splinefun< Type >::d` [private]

Definition at line 64 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.41.4.4 `template<class Type > Type* tmbutils::splinefun< Type >::e` [private]

Definition at line 65 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.41.4.5 `template<class Type > int tmbutils::splinefun< Type >::method[1]` [private]

Definition at line 58 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.41.4.6 `template<class Type > int tmbutils::splinefun< Type >::n[1]` [private]

Definition at line 59 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.41.4.7 `template<class Type > Type* tmbutils::splinefun< Type >::x` [private]

Definition at line 60 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.41.4.8 `template<class Type > Type* tmbutils::splinefun< Type >::y` [private]

Definition at line 61 of file tmbutils.cpp.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [tmbutils.cpp](#)

8.42 splinefun< Type > Class Template Reference

Public Member Functions

- [splinefun](#) ()
- [splinefun](#) (const [splinefun](#) &fun)
- [splinefun](#) (const [vector](#)< Type > &x_, const [vector](#)< Type > &y_, int method_=3)
- void [erase_data](#) ()
- [~splinefun](#) ()
- void [construct](#) (const [vector](#)< Type > &x_, const [vector](#)< Type > &y_, int method_=3)
- Type [operator](#)() (const Type &x_)
- void [natural_spline](#) (int n, Type *x, Type *y, Type *b, Type *c, Type *d)
- void [fmm_spline](#) (int n, Type *x, Type *y, Type *b, Type *c, Type *d)
- void [periodic_spline](#) (int n, Type *x, Type *y, Type *b, Type *c, Type *d, Type *e)
- void [spline_coef](#) (int *method, int *n, Type *x, Type *y, Type *b, Type *c, Type *d, Type *e)
- void [spline_eval](#) (int *method, int *nu, Type *u, Type *v, int *n, Type *x, Type *y, Type *b, Type *c, Type *d)

Private Attributes

- int `method` [1]
- int `n` [1]
- Type * `x`
- Type * `y`
- Type * `b`
- Type * `c`
- Type * `d`
- Type * `e`

8.42.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class Type>class splinefun< Type >
```

Definition at line 53 of file splines.cpp.

8.42.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.42.2.1 `template<class Type > splinefun< Type >::splinefun ()` [inline]

Definition at line 71 of file splines.cpp.

8.42.2.2 `template<class Type > splinefun< Type >::splinefun (const splinefun< Type > & fun)` [inline]

Definition at line 76 of file splines.cpp.

8.42.2.3 `template<class Type > splinefun< Type >::splinefun (const vector< Type > & x_, const vector< Type > & y_, int method_ = 3)` [inline]

Definition at line 95 of file splines.cpp.

8.42.2.4 `template<class Type > splinefun< Type >::~~splinefun ()` [inline]

Definition at line 108 of file splines.cpp.

8.42.3 Member Function Documentation

8.42.3.1 `template<class Type > void splinefun< Type >::construct (const vector< Type > & x_, const vector< Type > & y_, int method_ = 3)` [inline]

Definition at line 112 of file splines.cpp.

Referenced by `splinefun< Type >::splinefun()`.

8.42.3.2 `template<class Type > void splinefun< Type >::erase_data ()` [inline]

Definition at line 100 of file splines.cpp.

Referenced by `splinefun< Type >::construct()`, and `splinefun< Type >::~~splinefun()`.

8.42.3.3 `template<class Type > void splinefun< Type >::fmm_spline (int n, Type * x, Type * y, Type * b, Type * c, Type * d) [inline]`

Definition at line 238 of file splines.cpp.

Referenced by `splinefun< Type >::spline_coef()`.

8.42.3.4 `template<class Type > void splinefun< Type >::natural_spline (int n, Type * x, Type * y, Type * b, Type * c, Type * d) [inline]`

Definition at line 160 of file splines.cpp.

Referenced by `splinefun< Type >::spline_coef()`.

8.42.3.5 `template<class Type > Type splinefun< Type >::operator() (const Type & x_) [inline]`

Definition at line 132 of file splines.cpp.

8.42.3.6 `template<class Type > void splinefun< Type >::periodic_spline (int n, Type * x, Type * y, Type * b, Type * c, Type * d, Type * e) [inline]`

Definition at line 327 of file splines.cpp.

Referenced by `splinefun< Type >::spline_coef()`.

8.42.3.7 `template<class Type > void splinefun< Type >::spline_coef (int * method, int * n, Type * x, Type * y, Type * b, Type * c, Type * d, Type * e) [inline]`

Definition at line 442 of file splines.cpp.

Referenced by `splinefun< Type >::construct()`.

8.42.3.8 `template<class Type > void splinefun< Type >::spline_eval (int * method, int * nu, Type * u, Type * v, int * n, Type * x, Type * y, Type * b, Type * c, Type * d) [inline]`

Definition at line 457 of file splines.cpp.

Referenced by `splinefun< Type >::operator()()`.

8.42.4 Member Data Documentation

8.42.4.1 `template<class Type > Type* splinefun< Type >::b [private]`

Definition at line 61 of file splines.cpp.

Referenced by `splinefun< Type >::construct()`, `splinefun< Type >::operator()()`, and `splinefun< Type >::splinefun()`.

8.42.4.2 `template<class Type > Type* splinefun< Type >::c [private]`

Definition at line 62 of file splines.cpp.

Referenced by `splinefun< Type >::construct()`, `splinefun< Type >::operator()()`, and `splinefun< Type >::splinefun()`.

8.42.4.3 `template<class Type > Type* splinefun< Type >::d` [private]

Definition at line 63 of file splines.cpp.

Referenced by `splinefun< Type >::construct()`, `splinefun< Type >::operator()`, and `splinefun< Type >::splinefun()`.

8.42.4.4 `template<class Type > Type* splinefun< Type >::e` [private]

Definition at line 64 of file splines.cpp.

Referenced by `splinefun< Type >::construct()`, and `splinefun< Type >::splinefun()`.

8.42.4.5 `template<class Type > int splinefun< Type >::method[1]` [private]

Definition at line 57 of file splines.cpp.

Referenced by `splinefun< Type >::construct()`, `splinefun< Type >::operator()`, and `splinefun< Type >::splinefun()`.

8.42.4.6 `template<class Type > int splinefun< Type >::n[1]` [private]

Definition at line 58 of file splines.cpp.

Referenced by `splinefun< Type >::construct()`, `splinefun< Type >::fmm_spline()`, `splinefun< Type >::natural_spline()`, `splinefun< Type >::operator()`, `splinefun< Type >::periodic_spline()`, `splinefun< Type >::spline_eval()`, and `splinefun< Type >::splinefun()`.

8.42.4.7 `template<class Type > Type* splinefun< Type >::x` [private]

Definition at line 59 of file splines.cpp.

Referenced by `splinefun< Type >::construct()`, `splinefun< Type >::operator()`, and `splinefun< Type >::splinefun()`.

8.42.4.8 `template<class Type > Type* splinefun< Type >::y` [private]

Definition at line 60 of file splines.cpp.

Referenced by `splinefun< Type >::construct()`, `splinefun< Type >::operator()`, and `splinefun< Type >::splinefun()`.

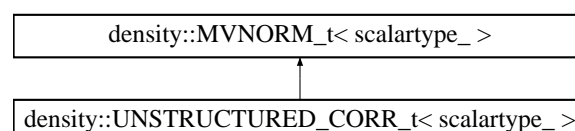
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [splines.cpp](#)

8.43 `density::UNSTRUCTURED_CORR_t< scalartype_ >` Class Template Reference

Multivariate normal distribution with unstructured correlation matrix.

Inheritance diagram for `density::UNSTRUCTURED_CORR_t< scalartype_ >`:



8.43.3 Member Function Documentation

8.43.3.1 `template<class scalar_type_> density::UNSTRUCTURED_CORR_t< scalar_type_>::TYPEDEFS (scalar_type_) [private]`

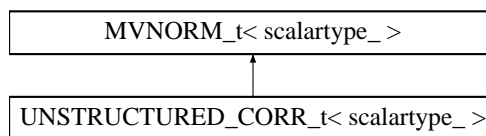
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [tmbutils.cpp](#)

8.44 UNSTRUCTURED_CORR_t< scalar_type_ > Class Template Reference

Multivariate normal distribution with unstructured correlation matrix.

Inheritance diagram for UNSTRUCTURED_CORR_t< scalar_type_ >:



Private Member Functions

- [TYPEDEFS \(scalar_type_\)](#)
- [UNSTRUCTURED_CORR_t \(\)](#)
- [UNSTRUCTURED_CORR_t \(vectortype x\)](#)

Additional Inherited Members

8.44.1 Detailed Description

`template<class scalar_type_>class UNSTRUCTURED_CORR_t< scalar_type_ >`

Multivariate normal distribution with unstructured correlation matrix.

Class to evaluate the negative log density of a multivariate Gaussian variable with unstructured symmetric positive definite correlation matrix.

The unstructured correlation matrix is parameterized via a lower triangular matrix with unit diagonal i.e. $(n * n - n) / 2$ parameters to describe an n dimensional correlation matrix.

For instance in the case $n=4$ the correlation matrix is given by

$$\Sigma = D^{-\frac{1}{2}} L L' D^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$

where

$$L = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & & & \\ x_0 & 1 & & \\ x_1 & x_3 & 1 & \\ x_2 & x_4 & x_5 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

and

$$D = \text{diag}(L L')$$

Example:

```
// Construct density object of dimension 4
vector<Type> Lx(6);
UNSTRUCTURED_CORR_t<Type> neg_log_density(Lx);
// Evaluate density
vector<Type> x(4);
Type ans=neg_log_density(x);
```

Remarks

The correlation matrix is available through member "Sigma".

Definition at line 149 of file density.cpp.

8.44.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.44.2.1 `template<class scalar_type_> UNSTRUCTURED_CORR_t< scalar_type_ >::UNSTRUCTURED_CORR_t ()`
`[inline], [private]`

Definition at line 151 of file density.cpp.

8.44.2.2 `template<class scalar_type_> UNSTRUCTURED_CORR_t< scalar_type_ >::UNSTRUCTURED_CORR_t (`
`vector_type x) [inline], [private]`

Definition at line 152 of file density.cpp.

8.44.3 Member Function Documentation

8.44.3.1 `template<class scalar_type_> UNSTRUCTURED_CORR_t< scalar_type_ >::TYPEDEFS (scalar_type_)`
`[private]`

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [density.cpp](#)

8.45 density::VECSCALE_t< distribution > Class Template Reference

Apply a vector scale transformation on a density.

Public Member Functions

- [VECSCALE_t \(\)](#)
- [VECSCALE_t \(distribution f_, vector_type scale_\)](#)
- scalar_type [operator\(\)](#) (array_type x)
Evaluate the negative log density.
- array_type [jacobian](#) (array_type x)
- int [ndim](#) ()

Public Attributes

- [VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED](#)

Private Member Functions

- [TYPEDEFS](#) (typename distribution::scalartype)

Private Attributes

- distribution [f](#)
- vectortype [scale](#)

8.45.1 Detailed Description

template<class distribution>class density::VECSCALE_t< distribution >

Apply a vector scale transformation on a density.

Assume x has density f. Construct the density of y=scale*x where scale is a vector.

Parameters

<i>f_</i>	distribution
<i>scale_</i>	vector

Definition at line 753 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.45.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.45.2.1 template<class distribution > density::VECSCALE_t< distribution >::VECSCALE_t() [inline]

Definition at line 759 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.45.2.2 template<class distribution > density::VECSCALE_t< distribution >::VECSCALE_t(distribution *f_*, vectortype *scale_*) [inline]

Definition at line 760 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.45.3 Member Function Documentation

8.45.3.1 template<class distribution > arraytype density::VECSCALE_t< distribution >::jacobian(arraytype *x*) [inline]

Definition at line 768 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.45.3.2 template<class distribution > int density::VECSCALE_t< distribution >::ndim() [inline]

Definition at line 776 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.45.3.3 template<class distribution > scalartype density::VECSCALE_t< distribution >::operator()(arraytype *x*) [inline]

Evaluate the negative log density.

Definition at line 762 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.45.3.4 `template<class distribution > density::VECSCALE_t< distribution >::TYPEDEFS (typename distribution::scalartype) [private]`

8.45.4 Member Data Documentation

8.45.4.1 `template<class distribution > distribution density::VECSCALE_t< distribution >::f [private]`

Definition at line 756 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.45.4.2 `template<class distribution > vectortype density::VECSCALE_t< distribution >::scale [private]`

Definition at line 757 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.45.4.3 `template<class distribution > density::VECSCALE_t< distribution >::VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED`

Definition at line 777 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [tmbutils.cpp](#)

8.46 VECSCALE_t< distribution > Class Template Reference

Apply a vector scale transformation on a density.

Public Member Functions

- [VECSCALE_t](#) ()
- [VECSCALE_t](#) (distribution f_, vectortype scale_)
- scalartype [operator\(\)](#) (arraytype x)
Evaluate the negative log density.
- arraytype [jacobian](#) (arraytype x)
- int [ndim](#) ()

Public Attributes

- [VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED](#)

Private Member Functions

- [TYPEDEFS](#) (typename distribution::scalartype)

Private Attributes

- distribution [f](#)
- vectortype [scale](#)

8.46.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class distribution>class VECSCALE_t< distribution >
```

Apply a vector scale transformation on a density.

Assume x has density f . Construct the density of $y=\text{scale}*x$ where scale is a vector.

Parameters

<i>f_</i>	distribution
<i>scale_</i>	vector

Definition at line 752 of file density.cpp.

8.46.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.46.2.1 `template<class distribution> VECSCALE_t< distribution >::VECSCALE_t() [inline]`

Definition at line 758 of file density.cpp.

8.46.2.2 `template<class distribution> VECSCALE_t< distribution >::VECSCALE_t(distribution f_, vectortype scale_) [inline]`

Definition at line 759 of file density.cpp.

8.46.3 Member Function Documentation

8.46.3.1 `template<class distribution> arraytype VECSCALE_t< distribution >::jacobian(arraytype x) [inline]`

Definition at line 767 of file density.cpp.

8.46.3.2 `template<class distribution> int VECSCALE_t< distribution >::ndim() [inline]`

Definition at line 775 of file density.cpp.

8.46.3.3 `template<class distribution> scalartype VECSCALE_t< distribution >::operator()(arraytype x) [inline]`

Evaluate the negative log density.

Definition at line 761 of file density.cpp.

8.46.3.4 `template<class distribution> VECSCALE_t< distribution >::TYPEDEFS(typename distribution::scalartype) [private]`

8.46.4 Member Data Documentation

8.46.4.1 `template<class distribution> distribution VECSCALE_t< distribution >::f [private]`

Definition at line 755 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `VECSCALE_t< distribution >::jacobian()`, `VECSCALE_t< distribution >::ndim()`, `VECSCALE_t< distribution >::operator()()`, and `VECSCALE_t< distribution >::VECSCALE_t()`.

8.46.4.2 `template<class distribution> vectortype VECSCALE_t< distribution >::scale [private]`

Definition at line 756 of file density.cpp.

Referenced by `VECSCALE_t< distribution >::jacobian()`, `VECSCALE_t< distribution >::operator()()`, and `VECSCALE_t< distribution >::VECSCALE_t()`.

8.46.4.3 `template<class distribution> VECSCALE_t< distribution >::VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED`

Definition at line 776 of file `density.cpp`.

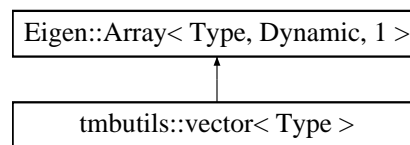
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

- [density.cpp](#)

8.47 `tmbutils::vector< Type >` Struct Template Reference

Vector class used by TMB.

Inheritance diagram for `tmbutils::vector< Type >`:



Public Types

- typedef `Type` [value_type](#)
- typedef `Array< Type, Dynamic, 1 >` [Base](#)

Public Member Functions

- [vector](#) (void)
- `template<class T1 >`
[vector](#) (T1 x)
- `template<class T1 , class T2 >`
[vector](#) (T1 x, T2 y)
- `template<class T1 >`
[vector](#) & [operator=](#) (const T1 &other)
- `vector< Type >` [operator\(\)](#) (`vector< int >` ind)
- `template<template< class > class Vector, class T >`
[operator Vector< T >](#) ()
- `template<template< class > class Vector, class T >`
[vector](#) (Vector< T > x)

8.47.1 Detailed Description

`template<class Type>struct tmbutils::vector< Type >`

Vector class used by TMB.

The TMB vector class is implemented as an Eigen Array of dynamic length. In particular, vectorized operations are inherited from the Eigen library.

Examples:

[orange_big.cpp](#).

Definition at line 15 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

8.47.2 Member Typedef Documentation

8.47.2.1 `template<class Type> typedef Array<Type,Dynamic,1> tmbutils::vector< Type >::Base`

Definition at line 18 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.47.2.2 `template<class Type> typedef Type tmbutils::vector< Type >::value_type`

Definition at line 17 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.47.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.47.3.1 `template<class Type> tmbutils::vector< Type >::vector (void) [inline]`

Definition at line 19 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.47.3.2 `template<class Type> template<class T1 > tmbutils::vector< Type >::vector (T1 x) [inline]`

Definition at line 22 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.47.3.3 `template<class Type> template<class T1 , class T2 > tmbutils::vector< Type >::vector (T1 x, T2 y) [inline]`

Definition at line 25 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.47.3.4 `template<class Type> template<template< class > class Vector, class T > tmbutils::vector< Type >::vector (Vector< T > x) [inline]`

Definition at line 69 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.47.4 Member Function Documentation

8.47.4.1 `template<class Type> template<template< class > class Vector, class T > tmbutils::vector< Type >::operator Vector< T >() [inline]`

Definition at line 56 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.47.4.2 `template<class Type> vector<Type> tmbutils::vector< Type >::operator() (vector< int > ind) [inline]`

Definition at line 43 of file tmbutils.cpp.

8.47.4.3 `template<class Type> template<class T1 > vector& tmbutils::vector< Type >::operator= (const T1 & other) [inline]`

Definition at line 29 of file tmbutils.cpp.

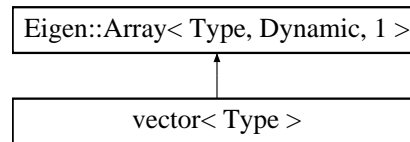
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [tmbutils.cpp](#)

8.48 `vector< Type >` Struct Template Reference

Vector class used by TMB.

Inheritance diagram for `vector< Type >`:



Public Types

- typedef `Type` [value_type](#)
- typedef `Array< Type, Dynamic, 1 >` [Base](#)

Public Member Functions

- `vector` (void)
- `template<class T1 >`
`vector` (T1 x)
- `template<class T1 , class T2 >`
`vector` (T1 x, T2 y)
- `template<class T1 >`
`vector` & `operator=` (const T1 &other)
- `vector< Type >` `operator()` (`vector< int >` ind)
- `template<template< class > class Vector, class T >`
`operator Vector< T > ()`
- `template<template< class > class Vector, class T >`
`vector` (Vector< T > x)

8.48.1 Detailed Description

```
template<class Type>struct vector< Type >
```

Vector class used by TMB.

The TMB vector class is implemented as an Eigen Array of dynamic length. In particular, vectorized operations are inherited from the Eigen library.

Examples:

[atomic.cpp](#), [matrix_arrays.cpp](#), [nmix.cpp](#), [rw.cpp](#), [sdv_multi.cpp](#), [simple.cpp](#), [socatt.cpp](#), and [spatial.cpp](#).

Definition at line 14 of file `vector.cpp`.

8.48.2 Member Typedef Documentation

8.48.2.1 `template<class Type>` typedef `Array<Type,Dynamic,1>` `vector< Type >::Base`

Definition at line 17 of file `vector.cpp`.

8.48.2.2 `template<class Type> typedef Type vector< Type >::value_type`

Definition at line 16 of file vector.cpp.

8.48.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

8.48.3.1 `template<class Type> vector< Type >::vector(void) [inline]`

Definition at line 18 of file vector.cpp.

8.48.3.2 `template<class Type> template<class T1 > vector< Type >::vector(T1 x) [inline]`

Definition at line 21 of file vector.cpp.

8.48.3.3 `template<class Type> template<class T1 , class T2 > vector< Type >::vector(T1 x, T2 y) [inline]`

Definition at line 24 of file vector.cpp.

8.48.3.4 `template<class Type> template<template< class > class Vector, class T > vector< Type >::vector(Vector< T > x) [inline]`

Definition at line 68 of file vector.cpp.

8.48.4 Member Function Documentation

8.48.4.1 `template<class Type> template<template< class > class Vector, class T > vector< Type >::operator Vector< T >() [inline]`

Definition at line 55 of file vector.cpp.

8.48.4.2 `template<class Type> vector<Type> vector< Type >::operator()(vector<int > ind) [inline]`

Definition at line 42 of file vector.cpp.

8.48.4.3 `template<class Type> template<class T1 > vector& vector< Type >::operator=(const T1 & other) [inline]`

Definition at line 28 of file vector.cpp.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [vector.cpp](#)

Chapter 9

File Documentation

9.1 array.cpp File Reference

Classes

- struct [array< Type >](#)
Array class used by TMB.

Macros

- #define [INHERIT\(OP\)](#)
- #define [INHERIT\(OP\)](#)

9.1.1 Macro Definition Documentation

9.1.1.1 #define INHERIT(OP)

Value:

```
template <class T>
array<Type> OP(T y) {return array(MapBase::OP(y), dim);}
```

Definition at line 216 of file tmbutils.cpp.

9.1.1.2 #define INHERIT(OP)

Value:

```
template <class T>
array<Type> OP(T y) {return array(MapBase::OP(y), dim);}
```

9.2 asMatrix.hpp File Reference

9.3 atomic_macro.hpp File Reference

```
#include "cppad/cppad.hpp"
```

Macros

- #define `NTHREADS` 1
- #define `THREADNUM` 0
- #define `ATOMIC_TEMPLATE`(function_name, Base, ns_name, code)
- #define `PRINT_INFO`(ns_name)
- #define `ATOMIC_TEMPLATE_LAZY`(Base, ns_name, nsFor, nsForRev)
- #define `ATOMIC_FRONTEND`(function_name, Base, ns_name)
- #define `AD1` CppAD::AD<double>
- #define `AD2` CppAD::AD<CppAD::AD<double> >
- #define `ATOMIC_TRIGGER`(function_name, ns_name, ns2, ns3)
- #define `FORREW`(ns)
- #define `ATOMIC_FUNCTION`(function_name, code)
- #define `REGISTER_ATOMIC`(function_name)

Functions

- template<class T >
void `printVec` (T x)

9.3.1 Macro Definition Documentation

9.3.1.1 #define AD1 CppAD::AD<double>

Definition at line 378 of file atomic_macro.hpp.

9.3.1.2 #define AD2 CppAD::AD<CppAD::AD<double> >

Definition at line 379 of file atomic_macro.hpp.

9.3.1.3 #define ATOMIC_FRONTEND(function_name, Base, ns_name)

Value:

```

CppAD::vector<CppAD::AD<Base > > function_name \
(CppAD::vector<CppAD::AD<Base > > x) {
  CppAD::vector<CppAD::AD<Base > > y(ns_name::m);
  ns_name::fun(0, x, y);
  return y;
}
tmbutils::vector<CppAD::AD<Base > > function_name
(tmbutils::vector<CppAD::AD<Base > > x) {
  return tmbutils::vector<CppAD::AD<Base > >(function_name(
  CppAD::vector<CppAD::AD<Base > >(x)));
}

```

Definition at line 362 of file atomic_macro.hpp.

9.3.1.4 #define ATOMIC_FUNCTION(function_name, code)

Value:

```

ATOMIC_TEMPLATE (function_name, double, atomic, code)
ATOMIC_TEMPLATE (function_name, CppAD::AD<double>, atomic2, code)
ATOMIC_TEMPLATE (function_name, CppAD::AD<CppAD::AD<double> >, atomic3, code)
ATOMIC_TEMPLATE (myf, double, atomic4, FORREW(atomic2))

```

```

ATOMIC_TEMPLATE(myf,AD1,atomic5,FORREW(atomic3))
ATOMIC_TEMPLATE(myf,double,atomic6,FORREW(atomic5))
ATOMIC_TEMPLATE_LAZY(AD1,lazy2,atomic,atomic4)
ATOMIC_TEMPLATE_LAZY(AD1,lazy5,atomic4,atomic6)
ATOMIC_TEMPLATE_LAZY(AD2,lazy3,lazy2,lazy5)
ATOMIC_FRONTEND(function_name,double ,atomic)
ATOMIC_FRONTEND(function_name,CppAD::AD<double>,lazy2)
ATOMIC_FRONTEND(function_name,CppAD::AD<CppAD::AD<double> >,lazy3)
ATOMIC_TRIGGER(function_name,atomic,atomic2,atomic3)

```

Definition at line 437 of file atomic_macro.hpp.

9.3.1.5 #define ATOMIC_TEMPLATE(*function_name*, *Base*, *ns_name*, *code*)

Definition at line 109 of file atomic_macro.hpp.

9.3.1.6 #define ATOMIC_TEMPLATE_LAZY(*Base*, *ns_name*, *nsFor*, *nsForRev*)

Definition at line 237 of file atomic_macro.hpp.

9.3.1.7 #define ATOMIC_TRIGGER(*function_name*, *ns_name*, *ns2*, *ns3*)

Value:

```

CppAD::vector<double> function_name(CppAD::vector<double> x) {
  CppAD::vector<double> y=ns_name::function_name(x);
  if(ns_name::pf==NULL) {
    int n=x.size();
    int m=y.size();
    ns_name::generate_tape(n,m);
    ns2::generate_tape(n,m);
    ns3::generate_tape(n,m);
    atomic4::generate_tape(m+n,n);
    atomic5::generate_tape(m+n,n);
    atomic6::generate_tape(m+n+n,m+n);
    lazy2::generate_tape(n,m);
    lazy3::generate_tape(n,m);
    lazy5::generate_tape(m+n,n);
  }
  return y;
}
tmutils::vector<double > function_name
(tmutils::vector<double > x) {
  return tmutils::vector<double >(function_name(CppAD::vector<double >(x))); \
}

```

Definition at line 380 of file atomic_macro.hpp.

9.3.1.8 #define FORREW(*ns*)

Value:

```

template<class T>T myf(T x) {
  int n=ns::n; int m=ns::m;
  T tmp1(n);
  T tmp2(m);
  for(size_t i=0;i<n;i++)tmp1[i]=x[i];
  for(size_t i=n;i<n+m;i++)tmp2[i-n]=x[i];
  ns::vpf[0]->Forward(0,tmp1);
  return ns::vpf[0]->Reverse(1,tmp2);
}

```

Definition at line 426 of file atomic_macro.hpp.

9.3.1.9 #define NTHREADS 1

Definition at line 105 of file atomic_macro.hpp.

9.3.1.10 #define PRINT_INFO(*ns_name*)

Definition at line 231 of file atomic_macro.hpp.

9.3.1.11 #define REGISTER_ATOMIC(*function_name*)

Value:

```

ATOMIC_FUNCTION(function_name,
template<class Type>
CppAD::vector<Type> function_name(CppAD::vector<Type> x){
    return ::function_name(tmbutils::vector<Type>(x));
})

```

Examples:

[atomic.cpp](#).

Definition at line 463 of file atomic_macro.hpp.

9.3.1.12 #define THREADNUM 0

Definition at line 106 of file atomic_macro.hpp.

9.3.2 Function Documentation

9.3.2.1 template<class T > void printVec (T x)

Definition at line 19 of file atomic_macro.hpp.

9.4 config.hpp File Reference

Classes

- struct **config_struct**

Macros

- #define **SET**(name, value) set(#name,name,value);

Functions

- SEXP **TMBconfig** (SEXP envir, SEXP cmd)

9.4.1 Macro Definition Documentation

9.4.1.1 #define SET(*name*, *value*) set(#name,name,value);

Definition at line 38 of file config.hpp.

9.4.2 Function Documentation

9.4.2.1 SEXP TMBconfig (SEXP *envir*, SEXP *cmd*)

Definition at line 58 of file config.hpp.

9.5 convenience.hpp File Reference

Templates to get convenient R-like syntax.

Functions

- `template<class Type >`
`vector< vector< Type > > split (vector< Type > x, vector< int > fac)`
Similar to R's split function: split(x,fac) divides x into groups defined by fac .
- `template<template< class > class Vector, class Type >`
`Type sum (Vector< Type > x)`
- `template<class Type >`
`vector< Type > operator* (matrix< Type > A, vector< Type > x)`
- `template<class Type >`
`vector< Type > operator* (Eigen::SparseMatrix< Type > A, vector< Type > x)`

9.5.1 Detailed Description

Templates to get convenient R-like syntax.

Definition in file [convenience.hpp](#).

9.5.2 Function Documentation

9.5.2.1 `template<class Type > vector<Type> operator* (matrix< Type > A, vector< Type > x)`

Matrix * vector

Simplifies syntax in that `.matrix()` can be avoided. Recall: TMB type vector is of Eigen type Array.

Definition at line 36 of file convenience.hpp.

9.5.2.2 `template<class Type > vector<Type> operator* (Eigen::SparseMatrix< Type > A, vector< Type > x)`

SparseMatrix * vector

Definition at line 40 of file convenience.hpp.

9.5.2.3 `template<class Type > vector<vector<Type> > split (vector< Type > x, vector< int > fac)`

Similar to R's split function: split(x,fac) divides x into groups defined by fac .

Returns a "vector of vectors".

Examples:

[nmix.cpp](#).

Definition at line 10 of file convenience.hpp.

9.5.2.4 `template<template< class > class Vector, class Type > Type sum (Vector< Type > x)`

Sum of vector, matrix or array

Examples:

[linreg.cpp](#), [matrix_arrays.cpp](#), [nmix.cpp](#), [rw.cpp](#), [sdv_multi.cpp](#), and [socatt.cpp](#).

Definition at line 29 of file `convenience.hpp`.

Referenced by `ARK_t< scalar_type_ >::ARK_t()`, `VECSCALE_t< distribution >::operator()()`, and `GMRF_t< scalar_type_ >::setQ()`.

9.6 `convert.hpp` File Reference

Convert vector/matrix-Types to double SEXP types.

Functions

- double [asDouble](#) (int x)
- double [asDouble](#) (double x)
- double [asDouble](#) (AD< double > x)
- double [asDouble](#) (AD< AD< double > > x)
- double [asDouble](#) (AD< AD< AD< double > > > x)
- template<class Type >
SEXP [asSEXP](#) (const [matrix](#)< Type > &a)
Convert TMB matrix, vector, scalar or int to R style.
- template<class Type >
SEXP [asSEXP](#) (const [vector](#)< Type > &a)
- template<class Type >
SEXP [asSEXP](#) (const Type &a)
- SEXP [asSEXP](#) (const int &a)
- template<class Type >
SEXP [asSEXP](#) (const AD< Type > &a)
- template<template< class > class Vector, class Type >
SEXP [asSEXP](#) (const Vector< Type > &a)
- template<class Type >
[vector](#)< Type > [asVector](#) (SEXP x)
Construct c++-vector from SEXP object.
- template<class Type >
[matrix](#)< Type > [asMatrix](#) (const [vector](#)< Type > &x, int nr, int nc)
Vector <-> Matrix conversion (for row-major matrices)
- template<class Type >
[matrix](#)< Type > [asMatrix](#) (SEXP x)
Construct c++-matrix from SEXP object.
- template<class Type >
[vector](#)< Type > [asVector](#) ([matrix](#)< Type > x)
- template<class Type >
SEXP [asSEXP](#) (const [tmbutils::array](#)< Type > &a)

9.6.1 Detailed Description

Convert vector/matrix-Types to double SEXP types.

Definition in file [convert.hpp](#).

9.6.2 Function Documentation

9.6.2.1 double asDouble (int *x*)

Definition at line 5 of file convert.hpp.

Referenced by asSEXP(), and printVec().

9.6.2.2 double asDouble (double *x*)

Definition at line 6 of file convert.hpp.

9.6.2.3 double asDouble (AD< double > *x*)

Definition at line 7 of file convert.hpp.

9.6.2.4 double asDouble (AD< AD< double > > *x*)

Definition at line 8 of file convert.hpp.

9.6.2.5 double asDouble (AD< AD< AD< double > > > *x*)

Definition at line 9 of file convert.hpp.

9.6.2.6 template<class Type > matrix<Type> asMatrix (const vector< Type > & *x*, int *nr*, int *nc*)

Vector <-> Matrix conversion (for row-major matrices)

Definition at line 90 of file convert.hpp.

Referenced by EvalADFunObjectTemplate(), and HessianSparsityPattern().

9.6.2.7 template<class Type > matrix<Type> asMatrix (SEXP *x*)

Construct c++-matrix from SEXP object.

Definition at line 103 of file convert.hpp.

9.6.2.8 template<class Type > SEXP asSEXP (const matrix< Type > & *a*)

Convert TMB matrix, vector, scalar or int to R style.

Definition at line 13 of file convert.hpp.

Referenced by asSEXP().

9.6.2.9 template<class Type > SEXP asSEXP (const vector< Type > & *a*)

Definition at line 33 of file convert.hpp.

9.6.2.10 template<class Type > SEXP asSEXP (const Type & *a*)

Definition at line 44 of file convert.hpp.

9.6.2.11 `SEXP asSEXP (const int & a)`

Definition at line 52 of file `convert.hpp`.

9.6.2.12 `template<class Type > SEXP asSEXP (const AD< Type > & a)`

Definition at line 62 of file `convert.hpp`.

9.6.2.13 `template<template< class > class Vector, class Type > SEXP asSEXP (const Vector< Type > & a)`

Definition at line 66 of file `convert.hpp`.

9.6.2.14 `template<class Type > SEXP asSEXP (const tmbutils::array< Type > & a)`

Definition at line 129 of file `convert.hpp`.

9.6.2.15 `template<class Type > vector<Type> asVector (SEXP x)`

Construct c++-vector from SEXP object.

Definition at line 79 of file `convert.hpp`.

9.6.2.16 `template<class Type > vector<Type> asVector (matrix< Type > x)`

Definition at line 117 of file `convert.hpp`.

9.7 density.cpp File Reference

Classes to construct multivariate Gaussian density objects.

Classes

- class [MVNORM_t< scalar_type_ >](#)
Multivariate normal distribution with user supplied covariance matrix.
- class [UNSTRUCTURED_CORR_t< scalar_type_ >](#)
Multivariate normal distribution with unstructured correlation matrix.
- class [N01< scalar_type_ >](#)
Standardized normal distribution.
- class [AR1_t< distribution >](#)
Stationary AR1 process.
- class [ARk_t< scalar_type_ >](#)
Stationary AR(k) process.
- class [contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >](#)
Continuous AR(2) process.
- class [GMRF_t< scalar_type_ >](#)
Gaussian Markov Random Field.
- class [SCALE_t< distribution >](#)
Apply scale transformation on a density.
- class [VECSCALE_t< distribution >](#)
Apply a vector scale transformation on a density.

- class [SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >](#)
Separable extension of two densities.
- class [PROJ_t< distribution >](#)
Projection of multivariate gaussian variable.

Macros

- `#define TYPEDEFS(scalartype_)`
- `#define VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED vectortype variance(){};`
- `#define TYPEDEFS(scalartype_)`
- `#define VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED vectortype variance(){};`

Functions

- `template<class scalartype >`
[MVNORM_t< scalartype > MVNORM](#) (`matrix< scalartype > x`)
- `template<class scalartype >`
[UNSTRUCTURED_CORR_t< scalartype > UNSTRUCTURED_CORR](#) (`vector< scalartype > x`)
- `template<class scalartype, class distribution >`
[AR1_t< distribution > AR1](#) (`scalartype phi_, distribution f_`)
- `template<class scalartype >`
[AR1_t< N01< scalartype > > AR1](#) (`scalartype phi_`)
- `template<class scalartype, class vectortype >`
[contAR2_t< scalartype > contAR2](#) (`vectortype grid_, scalartype shape_, scalartype scale_=1`)
- `template<class scalartype >`
[contAR2_t< scalartype > contAR2](#) (`scalartype shape_, scalartype scale_=1`)
- `template<class scalartype >`
[GMRF_t< scalartype > GMRF](#) (`Eigen::SparseMatrix< scalartype > Q, int order=1`)
- `template<class scalartype, class arraytype >`
[GMRF_t< scalartype > GMRF](#) (`arraytype x, vector< scalartype > delta, int order=1`)
- `template<class scalartype, class arraytype >`
[GMRF_t< scalartype > GMRF](#) (`arraytype x, scalartype delta, int order=1`)
- `template<class scalartype, class distribution >`
[SCALE_t< distribution > SCALE](#) (`distribution f_, scalartype scale_`)
- `template<class vectortype, class distribution >`
[VECSCALE_t< distribution > VECSCALE](#) (`distribution f_, vectortype scale_`)
- `template<class distribution1, class distribution2 >`
[SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 > SEPARABLE](#) (`distribution1 f_, distribution2 g_`)
- `template<class distribution >`
[PROJ_t< distribution > PROJ](#) (`distribution f_, vector< int > i`)

9.7.1 Detailed Description

Classes to construct multivariate Gaussian density objects.

Definition in file [density.cpp](#).

9.7.2 Macro Definition Documentation

9.7.2.1 `#define TYPEDEFS(scalartype_)`

Value:

```
public:
typedef scalar_type_ scalar_type;
typedef vector<scalar_type> vector_type;
typedef matrix<scalar_type> matrix_type;
typedef array<scalar_type> array_type;
```

Definition at line 7 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

9.7.2.2 #define TYPEDEFS(scalar_type_)

Value:

```
public:
typedef scalar_type_ scalar_type;
typedef vector<scalar_type> vector_type;
typedef matrix<scalar_type> matrix_type;
typedef array<scalar_type> array_type;
```

9.7.2.3 #define VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED vector_type variance();

9.7.2.4 #define VARIANCE_NOT_YET_IMPLEMENTED vector_type variance();

Definition at line 14 of file `tmbutils.cpp`.

9.7.3 Function Documentation

9.7.3.1 template<class scalar_type , class distribution > AR1_t<distribution> AR1 (scalar_type phi_ , distribution f_)

Examples:

[ar1xar1.cpp](#).

Definition at line 297 of file `density.cpp`.

9.7.3.2 template<class scalar_type > AR1_t<N01<scalar_type> > AR1 (scalar_type phi_)

Definition at line 301 of file `density.cpp`.

9.7.3.3 template<class scalar_type , class vector_type > contAR2_t<scalar_type> contAR2 (vector_type grid_ , scalar_type shape_ , scalar_type scale_ = 1)

Definition at line 564 of file `density.cpp`.

9.7.3.4 template<class scalar_type > contAR2_t<scalar_type> contAR2 (scalar_type shape_ , scalar_type scale_ = 1)

Definition at line 568 of file `density.cpp`.

9.7.3.5 template<class scalar_type > GMRF_t<scalar_type> GMRF (Eigen::SparseMatrix< scalar_type > Q , int order = 1)

Definition at line 695 of file `density.cpp`.

9.7.3.6 template<class scalar_type , class array_type > GMRF_t<scalar_type> GMRF (array_type x , vector< scalar_type > delta , int order = 1)

Definition at line 699 of file `density.cpp`.

9.7.3.7 `template<class scalar_type , class array_type > GMRF_t<scalar_type> GMRF (array_type x, scalar_type delta, int order = 1)`

Definition at line 703 of file `density.cpp`.

9.7.3.8 `template<class scalar_type > MVNORM_t<scalar_type> MVNORM (matrix< scalar_type > x)`

Definition at line 108 of file `density.cpp`.

9.7.3.9 `template<class distribution > PROJ_t<distribution> PROJ (distribution f_, vector< int > i)`

Definition at line 1080 of file `density.cpp`.

9.7.3.10 `template<class scalar_type , class distribution > SCALE_t<distribution> SCALE (distribution f_, scalar_type scale_)`

Definition at line 740 of file `density.cpp`.

9.7.3.11 `template<class distribution1 , class distribution2 > SEPARABLE_t<distribution1,distribution2> SEPARABLE (distribution1 f_, distribution2 g_)`

Examples:

[ar1xar1.cpp](#).

Definition at line 918 of file `density.cpp`.

9.7.3.12 `template<class scalar_type > UNSTRUCTURED_CORR_t<scalar_type> UNSTRUCTURED_CORR (vector< scalar_type > x)`

Definition at line 176 of file `density.cpp`.

9.7.3.13 `template<class vector_type , class distribution > VECSCALE_t<distribution> VECSCALE (distribution f_, vector_type scale_)`

Definition at line 779 of file `density.cpp`.

9.8 `dnorm.hpp` File Reference

Functions

- `template<class Type > Type dnorm (Type x, Type mean, Type sd, int give_log=0)`

9.8.1 Function Documentation

9.8.1.1 `template<class Type > Type dnorm (Type x, Type mean, Type sd, int give_log = 0)`

Examples:

[atomic.cpp](#), [linreg.cpp](#), [randomregression.cpp](#), [rw.cpp](#), [sdv_multi.cpp](#), [simple.cpp](#), and [socatt.cpp](#).

Definition at line 3 of file `dnorm.hpp`.

Referenced by `ARK_t< scalar_type_ >::operator()()`.

9.9 kronecker.cpp File Reference

Kronecker product of two matrices.

Functions

- `template<class scalar_type , int n1, int n2, int n3, int n4>`
`Matrix< scalar_type, n1 *n3, n2`
`*n4 > kronecker (Matrix< scalar_type, n1, n2 > x, Matrix< scalar_type, n3, n4 > y)`
Kronecker product of two matrices.

9.9.1 Detailed Description

Kronecker product of two matrices.

Definition in file [kronecker.cpp](#).

9.9.2 Function Documentation

9.9.2.1 `template<class scalar_type , int n1, int n2, int n3, int n4> Matrix< scalar_type, n1 *n3, n2 *n4 > kronecker (Matrix< scalar_type, n1, n2 > x, Matrix< scalar_type, n3, n4 > y)`

Kronecker product of two matrices.

Definition at line 7 of file `kronecker.cpp`.

Referenced by `contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >::contAR2_t()`, and `contAR2_t< scalar_type_ >::expB()`.

9.10 lgamma.hpp File Reference

Gamma function and gamma probability densities.

Functions

- `template<class Type >`
`Type lgamma (const Type &y)`
- `template<class Type >`
`Type dnbinom (const Type &x, const Type &mu0, const Type &var0, int give_log=0)`
Negative binomial probability function.
- `template<class Type >`
`Type dpois (const Type &x, const Type &lambda, int give_log=0)`
Poisson probability function.
- `template<class Type >`
`Type dgamma (Type y, Type shape, Type scale, int give_log=0)`
Density of X where X~gamma distributed.
- `template<class Type >`
`Type dloggamma (Type y, Type shape, Type scale, int give_log=0)`
Density of log(X) where X~gamma distributed.

9.10.1 Detailed Description

Gamma function and gamma probability densities.

Definition in file [lgamma.hpp](#).

9.10.2 Function Documentation

9.10.2.1 `template<class Type > Type dgamma (Type y, Type shape, Type scale, int give_log = 0)`

Density of X where $X \sim \text{gamma}$ distributed.

Definition at line 63 of file [lgamma.hpp](#).

9.10.2.2 `template<class Type > Type dlgamma (Type y, Type shape, Type scale, int give_log = 0)` `[inline]`

Density of $\log(X)$ where $X \sim \text{gamma}$ distributed.

Definition at line 71 of file [lgamma.hpp](#).

9.10.2.3 `template<class Type > Type dnbinom (const Type & x, const Type & mu0, const Type & var0, int give_log = 0)`
`[inline]`

Negative binomial probability function.

Considering the return value we need to make sure that: (1) $n > 0$ (2) $0 < p < 1$ This is obtained by adding small constants appropriate places.

Definition at line 41 of file [lgamma.hpp](#).

9.10.2.4 `template<class Type > Type dpois (const Type & x, const Type & lambda, int give_log = 0)` `[inline]`

Poisson probability function.

Definition at line 55 of file [lgamma.hpp](#).

9.10.2.5 `template<class Type > Type lgamma (const Type & y)` `[inline]`

Examples:

[nmix.cpp](#).

Definition at line 5 of file [lgamma.hpp](#).

Referenced by [dgamma\(\)](#), [dlgamma\(\)](#), [dnbinom\(\)](#), and [dpois\(\)](#).

9.11 mainpage.txt File Reference

9.12 matexp.cpp File Reference

Matrix exponential.

Classes

- struct [matexp< scalar_type, dim >](#)

Matrix exponential: matrix of arbitrary dimension.

- struct [matexp< scalar_type, 2 >](#)

Matrix exponential: 2x2 case which can be handled efficiently.

9.12.1 Detailed Description

Matrix exponential.

Definition in file [matexp.cpp](#).

9.13 order.cpp File Reference

"Differentiable" sorting of a vector.

Classes

- class [order< Type >](#)

9.13.1 Detailed Description

"Differentiable" sorting of a vector.

Example:

```
order<Type> perm(x);
vector<Type> xsort=perm(x);
```

Definition in file [order.cpp](#).

9.14 Rstream.hpp File Reference

```
#include <iostream>
#include <cstdio>
#include <streambuf>
```

Classes

- class [Rstreambuf< OUTPUT >](#)
- class [Rostream< OUTPUT >](#)

Variables

- [Rostream< true > Rcout](#)
- [Rostream< false > Rcerr](#)

9.14.1 Variable Documentation

9.14.1.1 Rostream<false> Rcerr

Definition at line 65 of file [Rstream.hpp](#).

9.14.1.2 Rostream<true> Rcout

Definition at line 64 of file Rstream.hpp.

9.15 splines.cpp File Reference

Classes

- class [splinefun< Type >](#)

Macros

- [#define A b](#)
- [#define B d](#)
- [#define C c](#)
- [#define L b](#)
- [#define M d](#)
- [#define E e](#)
- [#define Y c](#)
- [#define D c](#)
- [#define X c](#)
- [#define A b](#)
- [#define B d](#)
- [#define C c](#)
- [#define L b](#)
- [#define M d](#)
- [#define E e](#)
- [#define Y c](#)
- [#define D c](#)
- [#define X c](#)

9.15.1 Macro Definition Documentation

9.15.1.1 [#define A b](#)

Examples:

[simple.cpp](#).

Referenced by [discrLyap\(\)](#), [invertSparseMatrix\(\)](#), and [splinefun< Type >::periodic_spline\(\)](#).

9.15.1.2 [#define A b](#)

9.15.1.3 [#define B d](#)

Examples:

[simple.cpp](#).

Referenced by [splinefun< Type >::periodic_spline\(\)](#).

9.15.1.4 `#define B d`

9.15.1.5 `#define C c`

Referenced by `discrLyap()`, `splinefun< Type >::periodic_spline()`, and `GMRF_t< scalartype_ >::variance()`.

9.15.1.6 `#define C c`

9.15.1.7 `#define D c`

Referenced by `matexp< scalartype, 2 >::matexp()`, `splinefun< Type >::periodic_spline()`, and `GMRF_t< scalartype_ >::setQ()`.

9.15.1.8 `#define D c`

9.15.1.9 `#define E e`

Referenced by `splinefun< Type >::periodic_spline()`.

9.15.1.10 `#define E e`

9.15.1.11 `#define L b`

Examples:

[sdv_multi.cpp](#).

Referenced by `ARK_t< scalartype_ >::ARK_t()`, and `splinefun< Type >::periodic_spline()`.

9.15.1.12 `#define L b`

9.15.1.13 `#define M d`

9.15.1.14 `#define M d`

Examples:

[orange_big.cpp](#).

Referenced by `splinefun< Type >::periodic_spline()`.

9.15.1.15 `#define X c`

9.15.1.16 `#define X c`

Examples:

[socatt.cpp](#), and [spatial.cpp](#).

Referenced by `splinefun< Type >::periodic_spline()`.

9.15.1.17 `#define Y c`

9.15.1.18 `#define Y c`

Examples:

[linreg.cpp](#).

Referenced by `splinefun< Type >::periodic_spline()`.

9.16 spmat.cpp File Reference

Extends `Eigen::SparseMatrix` class.

Functions

- `template<class Type > Eigen::SparseMatrix< Type > asSparseMatrix (SEXP M)`
- `template<class Type > Eigen::SparseMatrix< Type > asSparseMatrix (matrix< Type > x)`
- `template<class Type > Eigen::SparseVector< Type > asSparseVector (vector< Type > x)`
- `template<class Type > Eigen::SparseMatrix< Type > kronecker (Eigen::SparseMatrix< Type > x, Eigen::SparseMatrix< Type > y)`
- `template<class Type > matrix< Type > discrLyap (matrix< Type > A_)`
- `template<class Type > matrix< Type > invertSparseMatrix (matrix< Type > A_)`

9.16.1 Detailed Description

Extends `Eigen::SparseMatrix` class.

Definition in file [spmat.cpp](#).

9.16.2 Function Documentation

9.16.2.1 `template<class Type > Eigen::SparseMatrix<Type> asSparseMatrix (SEXP M)`

Create sparse matrix from R-triplet sparse matrix

Definition at line 7 of file [spmat.cpp](#).

Referenced by `discrLyap()`, and `invertSparseMatrix()`.

9.16.2.2 `template<class Type > Eigen::SparseMatrix<Type> asSparseMatrix (matrix< Type > x)`

Create sparse matrix from dense matrix

Definition at line 25 of file [spmat.cpp](#).

9.16.2.3 `template<class Type > Eigen::SparseVector<Type> asSparseVector (vector< Type > x)`

Create sparse vector from dense vector

Definition at line 38 of file [spmat.cpp](#).

9.16.2.4 `template<class Type > matrix<Type> discrLyap (matrix< Type > A_)`

Solve discrete Lyapunov equation $V=AVA'+I$

Definition at line 76 of file `spmat.cpp`.

9.16.2.5 `template<class Type > matrix<Type> invertSparseMatrix (matrix< Type > A_)`

Inverse of PD sparse matrix

Definition at line 101 of file `spmat.cpp`.

Referenced by `GMRF_t< scalar_type_ >::variance()`.

9.16.2.6 `template<class Type > Eigen::SparseMatrix<Type> kronecker (Eigen::SparseMatrix< Type > x, Eigen::SparseMatrix< Type > y)`

Kronecker product of two sparse matrices

Definition at line 49 of file `spmat.cpp`.

Referenced by `discrLyap()`.

9.17 start_parallel.hpp File Reference

Classes

- struct [sphess_t< ADFunType >](#)
- struct [parallelADFun< Type >](#)

Typedefs

- typedef [sphess_t< ADFun< double > >](#) [sphess](#)
[sphess_t<ADFun<double> >](#) [sphess](#)

9.17.1 Typedef Documentation

9.17.1.1 `typedef sphess_t<ADFun<double> > sphess`

[sphess_t<ADFun<double> >](#) [sphess](#)

Definition at line 40 of file `start_parallel.hpp`.

9.18 TMB.hpp File Reference

Includes and sets all stuff needed to compile the user defined objective function.

```

#include <Eigen/Dense>
#include <Eigen/Sparse>
#include <R.h>
#include <Rinternals.h>
#include "Rstream.hpp"
#include "cppad/cppad.hpp"
#include "tmbutils/tmbutils.cpp"
#include "convert.hpp"
#include "config.hpp"
#include "dnorm.hpp"
#include "lgamma.hpp"
#include "Vectorize.hpp"
#include "start_parallel.hpp"
#include "tmb_core.hpp"
#include "convenience.hpp"

```

Macros

- `#define TMB_DEBUG 0`
- `#define TMB_PRINT(x) std::cout << #x << ": " << x << "\n"; std::cout.flush();`
- `#define NDEBUG 1`
- `#define NDEBUG 1`

Functions

- void `eigen_Rprintf` (const char *x)

9.18.1 Detailed Description

Includes and sets all stuff needed to compile the user defined objective function.

Definition in file [TMB.hpp](#).

9.18.2 Macro Definition Documentation

9.18.2.1 `#define NDEBUG 1`

Definition at line 32 of file [TMB.hpp](#).

9.18.2.2 `#define NDEBUG 1`

Definition at line 32 of file [TMB.hpp](#).

9.18.2.3 `#define TMB_DEBUG 0`

Definition at line 5 of file [TMB.hpp](#).

9.18.2.4 `#define TMB_PRINT(x) std::cout << #x << ": " << x << "\n"; std::cout.flush();`

Definition at line 6 of file [TMB.hpp](#).

Referenced by `parallelADFun< Type >::parallelADFun()`.

9.18.3 Function Documentation

9.18.3.1 void eigen_Rprintf (const char * x)

Definition at line 29 of file TMB.hpp.

9.19 tmb_core.hpp File Reference

Interfaces to R and CppAD.

Classes

- struct [SEXP_t](#)
TMB: SEXP type.
- struct [memory_manager_struct](#)
Controls the life span of objects created in the C++ template (jointly R/C++)
- struct [isDouble< Type >](#)
- struct [isDouble< double >](#)
- struct [report_stack< Type >](#)
Used by ADREPORT.
- class [objective_function< Type >](#)
Type definition of user-provided objective function (i.e. neg. log. like)
- struct [parallel_accumulator< Type >](#)

Macros

- #define [PARAMETER_MATRIX](#)(name) `tmbutils::matrix<Type> name(objective_function::fillShape(asMatrix<Type>(objective_function::getShape(#name,&isMatrix)),#name));`
Get parameter matrix from R and declare it as matrix< Type>
- #define [PARAMETER_VECTOR](#)(name) `vector<Type> name(objective_function::fillShape(asVector<Type>(objective_function::getShape(#name,&isNumeric)),#name));`
Get parameter vector from R and declare it as vector< Type>
- #define [PARAMETER](#)(name) `Type name(objective_function::fillShape(asVector<Type>(objective_function::getShape(#name,&isNumericScalar)),#name)[0]);`
Get parameter scalar from R and declare it as Type.
- #define [DATA_VECTOR](#)(name)
Get data vector from R and declare it as vector< Type>
- #define [DATA_MATRIX](#)(name)
Get data matrix from R and declare it as matrix< Type>
- #define [DATA_SCALAR](#)(name)
Get data scalar from R and declare it as Type.
- #define [DATA_INTEGER](#)(name)
Get data scalar from R and declare it as int.
- #define [DATA_FACTOR](#)(name)
Get data vector of type "factor" from R and declare it as a zero-based integer vector.
- #define [DATA_IVECTOR](#)(name)
Get data vector of type "integer" from R. (DATA_INTEGER is for a scalar integer)
- #define [NLEVELS](#)(name) `LENGTH(getAttrib(getListElement(this->data,#name),install("levels")))`
Get the number of levels of a data factor from R.
- #define [DATA_SPARSE_MATRIX](#)(name)

- Get sparse matrix from R and declare it as Eigen::SparseMatrix<Type>*
- #define [REPORT](#)(name)
 - Report scalar, vector or array back to R without derivative information.*
- #define [ADREPORT](#)(name) objective_function::reportvector.push(name,#name);
 - Report scalar, vector or array back to R with derivative information.*
- #define [PARALLEL_REGION](#) if(this->parallel_region())
- #define [DATA_ARRAY](#)(name)
 - Get data array from R and declare it as array<Type>*
- #define [PARAMETER_ARRAY](#)(name) tmbutils::array<Type> name(objective_function::fillShape(tmbutils::asArray<Type>(objective_function::getShape(#name,&isArray)),#name));
 - Get parameter array from R and declare it as array<Type>*
- #define [DATA_IMATRIX](#)(name)
 - Get data matrix from R and declare it as matrix<int>*
- #define [DATA_IARRAY](#)(name)
 - Get data array from R and declare it as array<int>*
- #define [KEEP_COL](#)(col) (keepcol[col])
- #define [KEEP_ROW](#)(row, col) ([KEEP_COL](#)(row)&(row>=col))

Typedefs

- typedef Rboolean(* [RObjectTester](#))(SEXP)

Functions

- bool [operator<](#) ([SEXP_t](#) x, [SEXP_t](#) y)
- SEXP [ptrList](#) (SEXP x)
 - Convert x to TMB-format for R/C++ communication.*
- void [RObjectTestExpectedType](#) (SEXP x, [RObjectTester](#) expectedtype, const char *nam)
- Rboolean [isValidSparseMatrix](#) (SEXP x)
- Rboolean [isNumericScalar](#) (SEXP x)
- template<class Type >
 - [matrix< int >](#) [HessianSparsityPattern](#) (ADFun< Type > *pf)
 - Get the hessian sparsity pattern of ADFun object pointer.*
- SEXP [getListElement](#) (SEXP list, const char *str, [RObjectTester](#) expectedtype=NULL)
 - Get list element named "str", or return NULL.*
- void [Independent](#) ([vector< double >](#) x)
 - Do nothing if we are trying to tape non AD-types.*
- template<class ADFunType >
 - SEXP [EvalADFunObjectTemplate](#) (SEXP f, SEXP theta, SEXP control)
 - Evaluates an ADFun object from R.*
- template<class ADFunType >
 - void [finalize](#) (SEXP x)
 - Garbage collect an ADFun or [parallelADFun](#) object pointer.*
- ADFun< double > * [MakeADFunObject](#) (SEXP data, SEXP parameters, SEXP report, SEXP control, int parallel_region=-1, SEXP &info=R_NilValue)
 - Construct ADFun object.*
- void [finalizeADFun](#) (SEXP x)
 - Garbage collect an ADFun object pointer.*
- void [finalizeparallelADFun](#) (SEXP x)
- SEXP [MakeADFunObject](#) (SEXP data, SEXP parameters, SEXP report, SEXP control)
 - Construct ADFun object.*

- SEXP [InfoADFunObject](#) (SEXP f)
- SEXP [optimizeADFunObject](#) (SEXP f)
 - Call tape optimization function in CppAD.*
- SEXP [getTag](#) (SEXP f)
 - Get tag of external pointer.*
- SEXP [EvalADFunObject](#) (SEXP f, SEXP theta, SEXP control)
- void [finalizeDoubleFun](#) (SEXP x)
- SEXP [MakeDoubleFunObject](#) (SEXP data, SEXP parameters, SEXP report)
- SEXP [EvalDoubleFunObject](#) (SEXP f, SEXP theta, SEXP control)
- SEXP [getParameterOrder](#) (SEXP data, SEXP parameters, SEXP report)
 - Gets parameter order by running the user template.*
- `ADFun< double > * MakeADGradObject` (SEXP data, SEXP parameters, SEXP report, int parallel_region=-1)
- SEXP [MakeADGradObject](#) (SEXP data, SEXP parameters, SEXP report)
 - Tape the gradient using nested AD types.*
- SEXP [MakeADHessObject](#) (SEXP data, SEXP parameters, SEXP report, SEXP hessianrows, SEXP hessiancols)
 - Tape the hessian[cbind(i,j)] using nested AD types.*
- `sphess MakeADHessObject2` (SEXP data, SEXP parameters, SEXP report, SEXP skip, int parallel_region=-1)
 - Tape the hessian[cbind(i,j)] using nested AD types.*
- `template<class ADFunType >`
`SEXP asSEXP (const sphess_t< ADFunType > &H, const char *tag)`
 - Convert sparse matrix H to SEXP format that can be returned to R.*
- SEXP [MakeADHessObject2](#) (SEXP data, SEXP parameters, SEXP report, SEXP skip)
- SEXP [dummy_getParameterOrder](#) (SEXP data, SEXP parameters, SEXP report)

Variables

- struct [memory_manager_struct](#) `memory_manager`
- bool `_openmp` =false

9.19.1 Detailed Description

Interfaces to R and CppAD.

Definition in file [tmb_core.hpp](#).

9.19.2 Macro Definition Documentation

9.19.2.1 `#define ADREPORT(name) objective_function::reportvector.push(name,#name);`

Report scalar, vector or array back to R with derivative information.

Examples:

[linreg.cpp](#), [orange_big.cpp](#), and [rw.cpp](#).

Definition at line 180 of file [tmb_core.hpp](#).

9.19.2.2 #define DATA_ARRAY(name)

Value:

```
tmbutils::array<Type> name(tmbutils::asArray<Type>(
    getListElement(objective_function::data, #name, &isArray)));
```

Get data array from R and declare it as array<Type>

Examples:

[rw.cpp](#), and [sdv_multi.cpp](#).

Definition at line 183 of file tmb_core.hpp.

9.19.2.3 #define DATA_FACTOR(name)

Value:

```
vector<int> name(asVector<int>(
    getListElement(objective_function::data, #name, &isNumeric)));
```

Get data vector of type "factor" from R and declare it as a zero-based integer vector.

The following example (R code) shows what you have on the R side and what is being received by the C++ template:

```
> x=factor(letters[4:10])
> x
[1] d e f g h i j
Levels: d e f g h i j

# The zero-based integer vector that the C++ template sees
> unclass(x) - 1
[1] 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
```

Examples:

[nmix.cpp](#), [orange_big.cpp](#), [randomregression.cpp](#), and [socatt.cpp](#).

Definition at line 165 of file tmb_core.hpp.

9.19.2.4 #define DATA_IARRAY(name)

Value:

```
tmbutils::array<int> name(tmbutils::asArray<int>(
    getListElement(objective_function::data, #name, &isArray)));
```

Get data array from R and declare it as array<int>

Definition at line 191 of file tmb_core.hpp.

9.19.2.5 #define DATA_IMATRIX(name)

Value:

```
matrix<int> name(asMatrix<int>(
    getListElement(objective_function::data, #name, &isMatrix)));
```

Get data matrix from R and declare it as matrix<int>

Definition at line 188 of file tmb_core.hpp.

9.19.2.6 #define DATA_INTEGER(name)

Value:

```
int name(CppAD::Integer(asVector<Type>( \
    getListElement(objective_function::data, #name, &
    isNumericScalar)) [0]));
```

Get data scalar from R and declare it as int.

Examples:

[matrix_arrays.cpp](#), [nmix.cpp](#), [orange_big.cpp](#), [sdv_multi.cpp](#), [socatt.cpp](#), and [spatial.cpp](#).

Definition at line 148 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

9.19.2.7 #define DATA_IVECTOR(name)

Value:

```
vector<int> name(asVector<int>( \
    getListElement(objective_function::data, #name, &isNumeric)));
```

Get data vector of type "integer" from R. (DATA_INTEGER is for a scalar integer)

Definition at line 168 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

9.19.2.8 #define DATA_MATRIX(name)

Value:

```
matrix<Type> name(asMatrix<Type>( \
    getListElement(objective_function::data, #name, &isMatrix)));
```

Get data matrix from R and declare it as `matrix<Type>`

Examples:

[nmix.cpp](#), [socatt.cpp](#), and [spatial.cpp](#).

Definition at line 142 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

9.19.2.9 #define DATA_SCALAR(name)

Value:

```
Type name(asVector<Type>( \
    getListElement(objective_function::data, #name, &
    isNumericScalar)) [0]);
```

Get data scalar from R and declare it as Type.

Definition at line 145 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

9.19.2.10 `#define DATA_SPARSE_MATRIX(name)`**Value:**

```
Eigen::SparseMatrix<Type> name(tmbutils::asSparseMatrix<Type>( \
    getListElement(objective_function::data, #name, & \
    isValidSparseMatrix)));
```

Get sparse matrix from R and declare it as `Eigen::SparseMatrix<Type>`

Examples:

[simple.cpp](#).

Definition at line 173 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

9.19.2.11 `#define DATA_VECTOR(name)`**Value:**

```
vector<Type> name(asVector<Type>( \
    getListElement(objective_function::data, #name, &isNumeric)));
```

Get data vector from R and declare it as `vector<Type>`

Examples:

[ar1xar1.cpp](#), [linreg.cpp](#), [nmix.cpp](#), [orange_big.cpp](#), [randomregression.cpp](#), [simple.cpp](#), and [spatial.cpp](#).

Definition at line 139 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

9.19.2.12 `#define KEEP_COL(col) (keepcol[col])`

Referenced by `MakeADHessObject2()`.

9.19.2.13 `#define KEEP_ROW(row, col) (KEEP_COL(row)&(row>=col))`

Referenced by `MakeADHessObject2()`.

9.19.2.14 `#define NLEVELS(name) LENGTH(getAttrib(getListElement(this->data,#name),install("levels")))`

Get the number of levels of a data factor from R.

Definition at line 171 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

9.19.2.15 `#define PARALLEL_REGION if(this->parallel_region())`

Definition at line 181 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

9.19.2.16 `#define PARAMETER(name) Type name(objective_function::fillShape(asVector<Type>(objective_↵
function::getShape(#name,&isNumericScalar)),#name)[0]);`

Get parameter scalar from R and declare it as `Type`.

Examples:

[ar1xar1.cpp](#), [linreg.cpp](#), [matrix_arrays.cpp](#), [nmix.cpp](#), [orange_big.cpp](#), [randomregression.cpp](#), [rw.cpp](#), [simple.cpp](#), [socatt.cpp](#), and [spatial.cpp](#).

Definition at line 137 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

```
9.19.2.17 #define PARAMETER_ARRAY( name ) tmbutils::array<Type> name(objective_function::fill←
Shape(tmbutils::asArray<Type>(objective_function::getShape(#name,&isArray)),#name));
```

Get parameter array from R and declare it as `array<Type>`

Examples:

[ar1xar1.cpp](#), [atomic.cpp](#), [rw.cpp](#), and [sdv_multi.cpp](#).

Definition at line 186 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

```
9.19.2.18 #define PARAMETER_MATRIX( name ) tmbutils::matrix<Type> name(objective_function::fillShape(as←
Matrix<Type>(objective_function::getShape(#name,&isMatrix)),#name));
```

Get parameter matrix from R and declare it as `matrix<Type>`

Definition at line 133 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

```
9.19.2.19 #define PARAMETER_VECTOR( name ) vector<Type> name(objective_function::fillShape(as←
Vector<Type>(objective_function::getShape(#name,&isNumeric)),#name));
```

Get parameter vector from R and declare it as `vector<Type>`

Examples:

[nmix.cpp](#), [orange_big.cpp](#), [randomregression.cpp](#), [rw.cpp](#), [sdv_multi.cpp](#), [simple.cpp](#), [socatt.cpp](#), [spatial.cpp](#), and [sumtest.cpp](#).

Definition at line 135 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

```
9.19.2.20 #define REPORT( name )
```

Value:

```
if (isDouble<Type>::value && this->current_parallel_region<0> {           \
    defineVar (install (#name), asSEXP (name),                             \
              objective_function::report); }
```

Report scalar, vector or array back to R without derivative information.

Definition at line 177 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

9.19.3 Typedef Documentation

```
9.19.3.1 typedef Rboolean(* RObjectTester)(SEXP)
```

Definition at line 107 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

9.19.4 Function Documentation

9.19.4.1 `template<class ADFunType > SEXP asSEXP (const sphess_t< ADFunType > & H, const char * tag)`

Convert sparse matrix H to SEXP format that can be returned to R.

Definition at line 1196 of file tmb_core.hpp.

Referenced by `EvalADFunObjectTemplate()`, `EvalDoubleFunObject()`, `InfoADFunObject()`, and `MakeADHessianObject2()`.

9.19.4.2 `SEXP dummy_getParameterOrder (SEXP data, SEXP parameters, SEXP report)`

Definition at line 1283 of file tmb_core.hpp.

9.19.4.3 `SEXP EvalADFunObject (SEXP f, SEXP theta, SEXP control)`

Examples:

[called_from_R.cpp](#).

Definition at line 821 of file tmb_core.hpp.

9.19.4.4 `template<class ADFunType > SEXP EvalADFunObjectTemplate (SEXP f, SEXP theta, SEXP control)`

Evaluates an ADFun object from R.

Template argument can be "ADFun" or an object extending "ADFun" such as "parallelADFun".

Parameters

<i>f</i>	R external pointer to ADFunType
<i>theta</i>	R vector of parameters
<i>control</i>	R list controlling what to be returned

It is assumed that $f : R^n \rightarrow R^m$ where n and m are found from f . The list "control" can contain the following components:

`order`: mandatory integer 0,1,2, or 3 with order of derivatives to be calculated.

`hessiancols`, `hessianrows`: Optional one-based integer vectors of the same length. Used only in the case where `order=2` to extract specific entries of hessian.

`sparsitypattern`: Integer flag. Return sparsity pattern instead of numerical values?

`rangeweight`: Optional R vector of doubles of length m . If supplied, a 1st order reverse mode sweep is performed in this range direction.

`rangecomponent`: Optional one-based integer (scalar) between 1 and m . Used to select a given component of the vector $f(x)$. `dumpstack`: Integer flag. If non zero the entire operation stack is dumped as text output during 0-order forward sweep.

Possible output depends on "order".

`order==0`: Calculate $f(x)$ output as vector of length m .

`order==1`: If "rangeweight" is supplied, calculate the gradient of the function $x \rightarrow \text{inner_prod}(f(x),w)$ from $R^n \rightarrow R$. Otherwise, calculate the full jacobian (of dimension $m \times n$).

`order==2`: If nothing further is specified, calculate the full hessian of the function $x \rightarrow f(x)[\text{rangecomponent}]$ from $R^n \rightarrow R$

All other usage is considered deprecated/experimental and may be removed in the future.

Definition at line 586 of file tmb_core.hpp.

Referenced by `EvalADFunObject()`.

9.19.4.5 `SEXP EvalDoubleFunObject (SEXP f, SEXP theta, SEXP control)`

Examples:

[called_from_R.cpp](#).

Definition at line 867 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

9.19.4.6 `template<class ADFunType > void finalize (SEXP x)`

Garbage collect an ADFun or [parallelADFun](#) object pointer.

Definition at line 670 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

9.19.4.7 `void finalizeADFun (SEXP x)`

Garbage collect an ADFun object pointer.

Definition at line 710 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

Referenced by `MakeADFunObject()`, `MakeADGradObject()`, and `MakeADHessObject()`.

9.19.4.8 `void finalizeDoubleFun (SEXP x)`

Definition at line 839 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

Referenced by `MakeDoubleFunObject()`.

9.19.4.9 `void finalizeparallelADFun (SEXP x)`

Definition at line 716 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

Referenced by `MakeADFunObject()`, and `MakeADGradObject()`.

9.19.4.10 `SEXP getListElement (SEXP list, const char * str, RObjectTester expectedtype = NULL)`

Get list element named "`str`", or return NULL.

Definition at line 213 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

Referenced by `EvalADFunObjectTemplate()`, `objective_function< Type >::fillmap()`, `objective_function< Type >::fillShape()`, `objective_function< Type >::getShape()`, and `MakeADFunObject()`.

9.19.4.11 `SEXP getParameterOrder (SEXP data, SEXP parameters, SEXP report)`

Gets parameter order by running the user template.

We spend a function evaluation on getting the parameter order (!)

Examples:

[called_from_R.cpp](#).

Definition at line 893 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

Referenced by `dummy_getParameterOrder()`.

9.19.4.12 SEXP getTag (SEXP f)

Get tag of external pointer.

Definition at line 817 of file tmb_core.hpp.

9.19.4.13 template<class Type > matrix<int> HessianSparsityPattern (ADFun< Type > * pf)

Get the hessian sparsity pattern of ADFun object pointer.

Definition at line 197 of file tmb_core.hpp.

Referenced by EvalADFunObjectTemplate().

9.19.4.14 void Independent (vector< double > x)

Do nothing if we are trying to tape non AD-types.

Definition at line 232 of file tmb_core.hpp.

Referenced by MakeADFunObject(), MakeADGradObject(), MakeADHessObject(), and MakeADHessObject2().

9.19.4.15 SEXP InfoADFunObject (SEXP f)

Examples:

[called_from_R.cpp](#).

Definition at line 779 of file tmb_core.hpp.

9.19.4.16 Rboolean isNumericScalar (SEXP x)

Definition at line 122 of file tmb_core.hpp.

9.19.4.17 Rboolean isValidSparseMatrix (SEXP x)

Definition at line 118 of file tmb_core.hpp.

9.19.4.18 ADFun<double>* MakeADFunObject (SEXP data, SEXP parameters, SEXP report, SEXP control, int parallel_region = -1, SEXP & info = R_NilValue)

Construct ADFun object.

Examples:

[called_from_R.cpp](#).

Definition at line 679 of file tmb_core.hpp.

Referenced by MakeADFunObject().

9.19.4.19 SEXP MakeADFunObject (SEXP data, SEXP parameters, SEXP report, SEXP control)

Construct ADFun object.

Definition at line 724 of file tmb_core.hpp.

9.19.4.20 `ADFun< double >* MakeADGradObject (SEXP data, SEXP parameters, SEXP report, int parallel_region = -1)`

Examples:

[called_from_R.cpp](#).

Definition at line 909 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

Referenced by `MakeADGradObject()`.

9.19.4.21 `SEXP MakeADGradObject (SEXP data, SEXP parameters, SEXP report)`

Tape the gradient using nested AD types.

Definition at line 932 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

9.19.4.22 `SEXP MakeADHessObject (SEXP data, SEXP parameters, SEXP report, SEXP hessianrows, SEXP hessiancols)`

Tape the `hessian[cbind(i,j)]` using nested AD types.

Definition at line 985 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

9.19.4.23 `sphess MakeADHessObject2 (SEXP data, SEXP parameters, SEXP report, SEXP skip, int parallel_region = -1)`

Tape the `hessian[cbind(i,j)]` using nested AD types.

`skip`: integer vector of columns to skip from the hessian (will not change dimension

- only treat `h[:,skip]` and `h[skip,:]` as zero). Negative subscripts are not allowed.

Examples:

[called_from_R.cpp](#).

Definition at line 1054 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

Referenced by `MakeADHessObject2()`.

9.19.4.24 `SEXP MakeADHessObject2 (SEXP data, SEXP parameters, SEXP report, SEXP skip)`

Definition at line 1245 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

9.19.4.25 `SEXP MakeDoubleFunObject (SEXP data, SEXP parameters, SEXP report)`

Examples:

[called_from_R.cpp](#).

Definition at line 846 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

9.19.4.26 `bool operator< (SEXP_t x, SEXP_t y)`

Definition at line 18 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

9.19.4.27 `SEXP optimizeADFunObject (SEXP f)`

Call tape optimization function in CppAD.

Examples:

[called_from_R.cpp](#).

Definition at line 800 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

9.19.4.28 `SEXP ptrList (SEXP x)`

Convert `x` to TMB-format for R/C++ communication.

All external pointers returned from TMB should be placed in a list container of length one. Additional information should be set as attributes to the pointer. The [memory_manager_struct](#) above knows how to look up the list container given the external pointer. By setting the list element to NULL the `memory_manager` can trigger the garbage collector (and thereby the finalizers) when the library is unloaded.

Definition at line 57 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

Referenced by `asSEXP()`, `MakeADFunObject()`, `MakeADGradObject()`, `MakeADHessObject()`, and `MakeDoubleFunObject()`.

9.19.4.29 `void RObjectTestExpectedType (SEXP x, RObjectTester expectedtype, const char * nam)`

Definition at line 108 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

Referenced by `getListElement()`, and `objective_function< Type >::getShape()`.

9.19.5 Variable Documentation

9.19.5.1 `bool _openmp =false`

Definition at line 89 of file `tmb_core.hpp`.

9.19.5.2 `struct memory_manager_struct memory_manager`

Referenced by `finalize()`, `finalizeADFun()`, `finalizeDoubleFun()`, `finalizeparallelADFun()`, and `ptrList()`.

9.20 tmbutils.cpp File Reference

Namespace of utility functions for TMB.

```
#include "vector.cpp"
#include "array.cpp"
#include "spmat.cpp"
#include "kronecker.cpp"
#include "matexp.cpp"
#include "splines.cpp"
#include "order.cpp"
#include "density.cpp"
```

Classes

- struct [tmbutils::vector< Type >](#)
Vector class used by TMB.
- struct [tmbutils::matrix< Type >](#)
Matrix class used by TMB.
- struct [tmbutils::array< Type >](#)
Array class used by TMB.
- struct [tmbutils::matexp< scalartype, dim >](#)
Matrix exponential: matrix of arbitrary dimension.
- struct [tmbutils::matexp< scalartype, 2 >](#)
Matrix exponential: 2x2 case which can be handled efficiently.
- class [tmbutils::splinefun< Type >](#)
- class [tmbutils::order< Type >](#)
- class [density::MVNORM_t< scalartype_ >](#)
Multivariate normal distribution with user supplied covariance matrix.
- class [density::UNSTRUCTURED_CORR_t< scalartype_ >](#)
Multivariate normal distribution with unstructured correlation matrix.
- class [density::N01< scalartype_ >](#)
Standardized normal distribution.
- class [density::AR1_t< distribution >](#)
Stationary AR1 process.
- class [density::ARK_t< scalartype_ >](#)
Stationary AR(k) process.
- class [density::contAR2_t< scalartype_ >](#)
Continuous AR(2) process.
- class [density::GMRF_t< scalartype_ >](#)
Gaussian Markov Random Field.
- class [density::SCALE_t< distribution >](#)
Apply scale transformation on a density.
- class [density::VECSCALE_t< distribution >](#)
Apply a vector scale transformation on a density.
- class [density::SEPARABLE_t< distribution1, distribution2 >](#)
Separable extension of two densities.
- class [density::PROJ_t< distribution >](#)
Projection of multivariate gaussian variable.

Namespaces

- [tmbutils](#)
- [density](#)

Namespace to construct multivariate Gaussian distributions via C++ templates

A particular multivariate normal distribution is implemented as a templated C++ class. Let us take the generic zero-mean multivariate normal distribution [MVNORM_t](#) with covariance matrix *Sigma* as an example. The `_t` symbol attached to the class name reminds us that we are dealing with a class (of a particular C++ type). There are two operations that we can do on objects from the [MVNORM_t](#) class:

- Declare and initialize in terms of one or more parameters (e.g. *Sigma*)
- Evaluate the negative log-likelihood density at specified point (e.g. a vector *u*)

An example is.

Functions

- `template<class Type >`
Eigen::SparseMatrix< Type > [tmbutils::asSparseMatrix](#) (SEXP M)
- `template<class Type >`
Eigen::SparseMatrix< Type > [tmbutils::asSparseMatrix](#) (matrix< Type > x)
- `template<class Type >`
Eigen::SparseVector< Type > [tmbutils::asSparseVector](#) (vector< Type > x)
- `template<class Type >`
Eigen::SparseMatrix< Type > [tmbutils::kronecker](#) (Eigen::SparseMatrix< Type > x, Eigen::SparseMatrix< Type > y)
- `template<class Type >`
[matrix](#)< Type > [tmbutils::discrLyap](#) (matrix< Type > A_)
- `template<class Type >`
[matrix](#)< Type > [tmbutils::invertSparseMatrix](#) (matrix< Type > A_)
- `template<class scalartype , int n1, int n2, int n3, int n4>`
Matrix< scalartype, n1 *n3, n2 *n4 > [tmbutils::kronecker](#) (Matrix< scalartype, n1, n2 > x, Matrix< scalartype, n3, n4 > y)
Kronecker product of two matrices.
- `template<class Type , class T1 , class T2 >`
[vector](#)< Type > [tmbutils::dnorm](#) (vector< Type > x, T1 mean, T2 sd, int give_log=0)
- `template<class Type , class From >`
[vector](#)< Type > [tmbutils::asVector](#) (From *px, int n)
- `template<class scalartype >`
[MVNORM_t](#)< scalartype > [density::MVNORM](#) (matrix< scalartype > x)
- `template<class scalartype >`
[UNSTRUCTURED_CORR_t](#)< scalartype > [density::UNSTRUCTURED_CORR](#) (vector< scalartype > x)
- `template<class scalartype , class distribution >`
[AR1_t](#)< distribution > [density::AR1](#) (scalartype phi_, distribution f_)
- `template<class scalartype >`
[AR1_t](#)< N01< scalartype > > [density::AR1](#) (scalartype phi_)
- `template<class scalartype , class vectortype >`
[contAR2_t](#)< scalartype > [density::contAR2](#) (vectortype grid_, scalartype shape_, scalartype scale_=1)
- `template<class scalartype >`
[contAR2_t](#)< scalartype > [density::contAR2](#) (scalartype shape_, scalartype scale_=1)
- `template<class scalartype >`
[GMRF_t](#)< scalartype > [density::GMRF](#) (Eigen::SparseMatrix< scalartype > Q, int order=1)
- `template<class scalartype , class arraytype >`
[GMRF_t](#)< scalartype > [density::GMRF](#) (arraytype x, vector< scalartype > delta, int order=1)
- `template<class scalartype , class arraytype >`
[GMRF_t](#)< scalartype > [density::GMRF](#) (arraytype x, scalartype delta, int order=1)
- `template<class scalartype , class distribution >`
[SCALE_t](#)< distribution > [density::SCALE](#) (distribution f_, scalartype scale_)
- `template<class vectortype , class distribution >`
[VECSCALE_t](#)< distribution > [density::VECSCALE](#) (distribution f_, vectortype scale_)
- `template<class distribution1 , class distribution2 >`
[SEPARABLE_t](#)< distribution1, distribution2 > [density::SEPARABLE](#) (distribution1 f_, distribution2 g_)
- `template<class distribution >`
[PROJ_t](#)< distribution > [density::PROJ](#) (distribution f_, vector< int > i)

9.20.1 Detailed Description

Namespace of utility functions for TMB.

Definition in file [tmbutils.cpp](#).

9.21 vector.cpp File Reference

Defines TMB vectors.

Classes

- struct [vector< Type >](#)
Vector class used by TMB.
- struct [matrix< Type >](#)
Matrix class used by TMB.

9.21.1 Detailed Description

Defines TMB vectors.

Array templates using inheritance.

Definition in file [vector.cpp](#).

9.22 Vectorize.hpp File Reference

Classes

- class [piecewise< Type >](#)

Macros

- #define [VECTORIZE1\(FUN\)](#)
- #define [VECTORIZE32\(FUN\)](#)
- #define [VECTORIZE31\(FUN\)](#)
- #define [VECTORIZE21\(FUN\)](#)
- #define [VECTORIZE2\(FUN\)](#)

Functions

- [VECTORIZE1](#) (abs)
- [VECTORIZE1](#) (acos)
- [VECTORIZE1](#) (asin)
- [VECTORIZE1](#) (atan)
- [VECTORIZE1](#) (cos)
- [VECTORIZE1](#) (erf)
- [VECTORIZE1](#) (exp)
- [VECTORIZE1](#) (lgamma)
- [VECTORIZE1](#) (log)
- [VECTORIZE1](#) (log10)
- [VECTORIZE1](#) (sin)
- [VECTORIZE1](#) (sqrt)
- [VECTORIZE2](#) (pow)
- [VECTORIZE31](#) (dnorm)
- [VECTORIZE31](#) (dnbinom)
- [VECTORIZE31](#) (dgamma)
- [VECTORIZE31](#) (dlgamma)

- [VECTORIZE21](#) ([dpois](#))
- double [max](#) (const [vector](#)< double > &x)
- template<class Type >
Type [max](#) (const [vector](#)< Type > &x)
- double [min](#) (const [vector](#)< double > &x)
- template<class Type >
Type [min](#) (const [vector](#)< Type > &x)
- template<class Type >
[vector](#)< Type > [select_row](#) (const [matrix](#)< Type > &x, Type index)
- template<class Type >
Type [select_elt](#) (const [vector](#)< Type > &x, Type i)

9.22.1 Macro Definition Documentation

9.22.1.1 #define VECTORIZE1(FUN)

Value:

```
template <class Type>
vector<Type> FUN(const vector<Type> &x)
{
    vector<Type> res(x.size());
    for(int i=0;i<x.size();i++)res[i]=FUN(x[i]);
    return res;
}
template <class Type>
matrix<Type> FUN(const matrix<Type> &x)
{
    matrix<Type> res(x.rows(),x.cols());
    for(int i=0;i<x.rows();i++)
        for(int j=0;j<x.cols();j++)
            res(i,j)=FUN(x(i,j));
    return res;
}
```

Definition at line 3 of file Vectorize.hpp.

9.22.1.2 #define VECTORIZE2(FUN)

Value:

```
template <class T>
vector<T> FUN(const vector<T> &x1, const T &x2){
    int n=x1.size();
    vector<T> res(n);
    for(int i=0;i<n;i++)res[i]=FUN(x1[i],x2);
    return res;
}
```

Definition at line 50 of file Vectorize.hpp.

9.22.1.3 #define VECTORIZE21(FUN)

Value:

```
template <class T>
vector<T> FUN(const vector<T> &x1, const vector<T> &x2, int x4){
    int n1=x1.size();int n2=x2.size();
    int n=int(fmax(n1,n2));
    vector<T> res(n);
    for(int i=0;i<n;i++)res[i]=FUN(x1[i%n1],x2[i%n2],x4);
    return res;
}
```

Definition at line 40 of file Vectorize.hpp.

9.22.1.4 #define VECTORIZE31(FUN)

Value:

```
template <class T>
vector<T> FUN(const vector<T> &x1, const vector<T> &x2,
             const vector<T> &x3, int x4){
    int n1=x1.size();int n2=x2.size();int n3=x3.size();
    int n=int (fmax (fmax (n1,n2),n3));
    vector<T> res (n);
    for(int i=0;i<n;i++) res[i]=FUN(x1[i%n1],x2[i%n2],x3[i%n3],x4);
    return res;
}
```

Definition at line 30 of file Vectorize.hpp.

9.22.1.5 #define VECTORIZE32(FUN)

Value:

```
template <class T,class T4,class T5>
vector<T> FUN(const vector<T> &x1, const vector<T> &x2,
             const vector<T> &x3, T4 x4, T5 x5){
    int n1=x1.size();int n2=x2.size();int n3=x3.size();
    int n=fmax (fmax (n1,n2),n3);
    vector<T> res (n);
    for(int i=0;i<n;i++) res[i]=FUN(x1[i%n1],x2[i%n2],x3[i%n3],x4,x5);
    return res;
}
```

Definition at line 20 of file Vectorize.hpp.

9.22.2 Function Documentation

9.22.2.1 double max (const vector< double > & x)

Definition at line 82 of file Vectorize.hpp.

9.22.2.2 template<class Type > Type max (const vector< Type > & x)

Definition at line 92 of file Vectorize.hpp.

9.22.2.3 double min (const vector< double > & x)

Definition at line 100 of file Vectorize.hpp.

9.22.2.4 template<class Type > Type min (const vector< Type > & x)

Definition at line 110 of file Vectorize.hpp.

9.22.2.5 template<class Type > Type select_elt (const vector< Type > & x, Type i)

Definition at line 154 of file Vectorize.hpp.

9.22.2.6 template<class Type > vector<Type> select_row (const matrix< Type > & x, Type index)

Definition at line 139 of file Vectorize.hpp.

- 9.22.2.7 VECTORIZE1 (abs)
- 9.22.2.8 VECTORIZE1 (acos)
- 9.22.2.9 VECTORIZE1 (asin)
- 9.22.2.10 VECTORIZE1 (atan)
- 9.22.2.11 VECTORIZE1 (cos)
- 9.22.2.12 VECTORIZE1 (erf)
- 9.22.2.13 VECTORIZE1 (exp)
- 9.22.2.14 VECTORIZE1 (lgamma)
- 9.22.2.15 VECTORIZE1 (log)
- 9.22.2.16 VECTORIZE1 (log10)
- 9.22.2.17 VECTORIZE1 (sin)
- 9.22.2.18 VECTORIZE1 (sqrt)
- 9.22.2.19 VECTORIZE2 (pow)
- 9.22.2.20 VECTORIZE21 (dpois)
- 9.22.2.21 VECTORIZE31 (dnorm)
- 9.22.2.22 VECTORIZE31 (dnbinom)
- 9.22.2.23 VECTORIZE31 (dgamma)
- 9.22.2.24 VECTORIZE31 (dlgamma)

Chapter 10

Example Documentation

10.1 ar1xar1.cpp

```
// Separable covariance on lattice with AR1 structure in each direction.
#include <TMB.hpp>

/* Parameter transform */
template <class Type>
Type f(Type x){return Type(2)/(Type(1) + exp(-Type(2) * x)) - Type(1);}

template<class Type>
Type objective_function<Type>::operator() ()
{
  DATA_VECTOR(N)
  PARAMETER_ARRAY(eta);
  PARAMETER(transf_phi1); /* fastest running dim */
  PARAMETER(transf_phi2); /* slowest running dim */
  Type phi1=f(transf_phi1);
  Type phi2=f(transf_phi2);

  using namespace density;
  Type res=0;
  // phi1 fastest running
  // res+=AR1(phi2,AR1(phi1))(eta);
  // Equivalent:
  res+=SEPARABLE(AR1(phi2),AR1(phi1))(eta);

  // logdpois = N log lam - lam
  for(int i=0;i<N.size();i++)res-=N[i]*eta[i]-exp(eta[i]);

  return res;
}
```

10.2 atomic.cpp

```
// Demonstrate user specified atomic functions.
#include <TMB.hpp>
#include <atomic_macro.hpp>

template<class Type>
vector<Type> dowork(vector<Type> x){
  int n=400;
  vector<Type> y(n);
  for(int i=0;i<n;i++)y[i]=dnorm(Type(i)/Type(n),x[0],x[1],0);
  Type s=0;
  for(int i=0;i<n;i++)s+=y[i];
  for(int i=0;i<n;i++)y[i]/=s;
  return y;
}
REGISTER_ATOMIC(dowork);

template<class Type>
Type objective_function<Type>::operator() ()
{
  PARAMETER_ARRAY(x);
  int m=x.cols();
```

```

Type res=0;
int n=400;
vector<Type> tmp(n);
tmp.setZero();
for(int i=0;i<m;i++)tmp+=dowork(vector<Type>(x.col(i)));
res=tmp.sum();
return res;
}

```

10.3 called_from_R.cpp

```

// Collection of .Call()'s in "TMB.R". The purpose of this file is to show which C++ functions are called
// from R.
// Each function call is preceded by the corresponding line from TMB.R
// Warning: this file may be outdated.
#include <TMB.hpp>

// .Call("destructive_CHM_update",L,H,as.double(t),PACKAGE="Matrix")
destructive_CHM_update();

// parNameOrder <- .Call("getParameterOrder",data,parameters,new.env(),PACKAGE=DLL)
getParameterOrder();

// ADFun <- .Call("MakeADFunObject",data,parameters,reportenv,
MakeADFunObject();

// Fun <- .Call("MakeDoubleFunObject",data,parameters,reportenv,PACKAGE=DLL)
MakeDoubleFunObject();

// .Call("EvalDoubleFunObject",Fun$ptr,unlist(parameters),control=list(order=as.integer(0)),PACKAGE=DLL)
EvalDoubleFunObject();

// ADGrad <- .Call("MakeADGradObject",data,parameters,reportenv,PACKAGE=DLL)
MakeADGradObject();

// res <- .Call("EvalADFunObject",ADFun$ptr,theta,
// .Call("EvalADFunObject",e$ADHess$ptr,theta,
// ev <- function(par=obj$env$par).Call("EvalADFunObject",ADHess$ptr,par,
EvalADFunObject();

// res <- .Call("EvalDoubleFunObject",Fun$ptr,theta,
EvalDoubleFunObject();

// solveSubset <- function(L).Call("tmb_invQ",L,PACKAGE="TMB")
tmb_invQ();

// solveSubset2 <- function(L).Call("tmb_invQ_tril_halfdiag",L,PACKAGE="TMB")
tmb_invQ_tril_halfdiag();

// m <- .Call("match_pattern",A,B,PACKAGE="TMB") ## Same length as A@x with pointers to B@x
match_pattern();

// ##.Call("destructive_CHM_update",L,hessian,as.double(0),PACKAGE="Matrix")
destructive_CHM_update();

// .Call("omp_num_threads",n,PACKAGE="TMB")
omp_num_threads();

// unlist(.Call("InfoADFunObject",get(name,env),PACKAGE=obj$env$DLL))
InfoADFunObject();

// unlist(.Call("optimizeADFunObject",get(name,env)$ptr,PACKAGE=obj$env$DLL))
// .Call("optimizeADFunObject",ADHess$ptr,PACKAGE=obj$env$DLL)
optimizeADFunObject();

// ADHess <- .Call("MakeADHessObject2",obj$env$data,obj$env$parameters,
MakeADHessObject2();

// return(.Call("setxslot",Hrandon,ev(par),PACKAGE="TMB") )
setxslot();

// ok <- .Call("have_tmb_symbolic",PACKAGE="TMB")
have_tmb_symbolic();

// L <- .Call("tmb_symbolic",h,PACKAGE="TMB")
tmb_symbolic();

```

10.4 linreg.cpp

```
#include <TMB.hpp>
template<class Type>
Type objective_function<Type>::operator() ()
{
    DATA_VECTOR(Y);
    DATA_VECTOR(x);
    PARAMETER(a);
    PARAMETER(b);
    PARAMETER(logSigma);
    ADREPORT(exp(2*logSigma));
    Type nll=-sum(dnorm(Y,a+b*x,exp(logSigma),true));
    return nll;
}
```

10.5 matrix_arrays.cpp

```
// Shows use of vector, matrix and array operations.
#include <TMB.hpp>

template<class Type>
Type objective_function<Type>::operator() ()
{
    // Data objects
    DATA_INTEGER(i);          // Scalar integer

    // Parameter objects
    PARAMETER(p)

    // Objects of double type so that they can be printed
    vector<double> v1(2);
    v1 << 9,11;
    std::cout << "v1 = \n"          << v1          << "\n";
    matrix<double> m1(2,2);
    m1 << 1,2,3,4;
    std::cout << "m1 = \n"          << m1          << "\n";
    array<double> a1(2,2);
    a1 << 11,12,13,14;
    std::cout << "a1 = \n"          << a1          << "\n";

    // Obtaining dimensions of objects
    vector<int> d1 = a1.dim;
    std::cout << "Dimension of array a1= \n" << d1          << "\n";
    vector<int> d2(2);
    d2(0) = m1.rows();
    d2(1) = m1.cols();
    std::cout << "Dimension of matrix m1= \n" << d2          << "\n";
    int d3 = v1.size();
    std::cout << "Dimension of vector v1= " << d3          << "\n";

    // Matrix multiplication versus elementwise operations
    std::cout << "Element-wise product of arrays = \n" << a1*a1          << "\n";
    std::cout << "Element-wise division of arrays = \n" << a1/a1          << "\n";
    std::cout << "Element-wise product of matrices = \n" << m1.array()*m1.array() << "\n";
    std::cout << "matrix product = \n" << m1*m1          << "\n";
    std::cout << "matrix-vector product = \n" << m1*v1          << "\n";
    std::cout << "Element-wise product of vectors = \n" << v1*v1          << "\n";
    std::cout << "Element-wise division of vectors = \n" << v1/v1          << "\n";
    std::cout << "Inner product of vectors = " << (v1*v1).sum() << "\n";

    // Indexing objects
    std::cout << "Element (1,1) of matrix m1= " << m1(1,1)          << "\n";
    std::cout << "2nd row of matrix m1= \n" << m1.row(1)          << "\n";
    std::cout << "2nd col of matrix m1= \n" << m1.col(1)          << "\n";
    std::cout << "Element (1,1) of array a1= " << a1(1,1)          << "\n";
    std::cout << "2nd row of array a1= \n" << a1.row(1)          << "\n";
    std::cout << "2nd col of array a1= \n" << a1.col(1)          << "\n";
    std::cout << "2nd element of vector v1= " << v1(1)          << "\n";

    // Subsetting matrices and vectors
    std::cout << "First element of v1= " << v1.head(1)          << "\n";
    std::cout << "Last element of v1= " << v1.tail(1)          << "\n";
    std::cout << "Block of m1 consisting of m1(1,1)= " << m1.block(0,0,1,1) << "\n";

    // Generic matrix operations that we must ensure compiles
    m1.transpose();
    m1.diagonal();
    m1.asDiagonal();
}
```

```

Type ans;
return ans;
}

```

10.6 nmix.cpp

```

// nmix example from https://groups.nceas.ucsb.edu/non-linear-modeling/projects/nmix
#include <TMB.hpp>

template<class Type>
Type nll_group(int i, Type p0, Type p1, Type log_lambda, Type log_sigma,
              vector<Type> u, matrix<Type> y,
              vector<Type> N, vector<Type> x,
              matrix<Type> IDind) {
  using CppAD::Integer;
  int R=y.rows();
  int T=y.cols();
  int S=N.size();
  Type sigma = exp(log_sigma);
  Type lambda = exp(log_lambda);
  Type e=1e-12;
  Type nll=0;
  int nIDi=u.size();
  vector<Type> logf(S);
  vector<Type> logg(S);
  vector<Type> fg(S);
  vector<Type> tmp=Type(-1.0)*(p0 + p1*x(i) + sigma*u);
  vector<Type> p = Type(1.0)/(Type(1.0)+exp(tmp));
  for(int k=0;k<S;k++){
    logf(k) = log_lambda*N(k) - (lambda + lgamma(N(k)+1));
  }
  Type tmp1,tmp2,tmp3;
  for(int k=0;k<S;k++) {
    logg(k) = 0;
    for(int j=0;j<T;j++) {
      if(N(k)>=y(i, j)) {
        tmp1=lgamma(N(k)+1) - lgamma(y(i, j)+1) - lgamma(N(k)-y(i, j)+1);
        tmp2=log(p(Integer(IDind(i, j)))+e)*y(i, j);
        tmp3=log(Type(1.0) + e - p(Integer(IDind(i, j))))*(N(k)-y(i, j));
        logg(k)+=tmp1+tmp2+tmp3;
      }
      else {
        logg(k) = -1000;
      }
    }
  }
  fg=exp(logf+logg);
  nll -= log(e + sum(fg));
  return nll;
}

template<class Type>
Type objective_function<Type>::operator() ()
{
  /* data section */
  DATA_INTEGER(R);           // Number of sites
  DATA_INTEGER(T);           // Number of occasions
  DATA_INTEGER(S);           // Number of possible values of N
  DATA_INTEGER(nG);          // Number of groups
  DATA_VECTOR(N);            // Possible values of N
  DATA_VECTOR(nID);          // Number of observers present at a site
  DATA_FACTOR(ID);           // IDs of observer present at each site
  DATA_MATRIX(IDind);        // Group ID RT matrix
  DATA_FACTOR(IDfac);        // To split ID (instead of ragged matrix)
  DATA_VECTOR(x);            // Site-specific covariate
  DATA_MATRIX(y);            // Count data with R rows and T columns
  /* Parameter section */
  PARAMETER(log_lambda);
  PARAMETER(p0);
  PARAMETER(p1);
  PARAMETER(log_sigma);      // log of random effect SD
  PARAMETER_VECTOR(u);       // Length nG
  vector<vector<int>> idspl=split(ID, IDfac);
  /* Procedure section */
  Type nll=0;
  nll+=Type(.5)*(u*u).sum();
  for(int i=0;i<R;i++){
    nll+=nll_group(i, p0, p1, log_lambda, log_sigma, u(idspl(i)), y, N, x, IDind);
  }
}

```

```

}
return nll;
}

```

10.7 orange_big.cpp

```

// Scaled up version of the Orange Tree example (50,000 latent random variables)
#include <TMB.hpp>

template<class Type>
Type objective_function<Type>::operator() ()
{
  DATA_INTEGER(n);
  DATA_VECTOR(y);
  DATA_VECTOR(t);
  DATA_INTEGER(M);
  DATA_FACTOR(ngroup);
  DATA_INTEGER(multiply);
  PARAMETER_VECTOR(beta);
  PARAMETER(log_sigma);
  PARAMETER(log_sigma_u);
  PARAMETER_VECTOR(u);

  Type sigma=exp(log_sigma);
  Type sigma_u=exp(log_sigma_u);

  ADREPORT(sigma);
  ADREPORT(sigma_u);

  using namespace density;
  int i,j,k,ii;

  Type g=0;

  for(k=0;k< multiply;k++)
  {
    ii = 0;
    for(i=0;i< M;i++)
    {
      // Random effects contribution
      Type u1 = u[i+k*M];
      g -= -(log_sigma_u);
      g -= -.5*pow(u1/sigma_u,2);

      vector<Type> a(3);
      a[0] = 192.0 + beta[0] + u1;
      a[1] = 726.0 + beta[1];
      a[2] = 356.0 + beta[2];

      Type tmp;
      Type f;

      for(j=0;j<ngroup(i);j++)
      {
        f = a[0]/(1+exp(-(t[ii]-a[1])/a[2]));
        tmp = (y[ii] - f)/sigma;
        g -= -log_sigma - 0.5*tmp*tmp;
        ii++;
      }
    }
  }

  return g;
}

```

10.8 randomregression.cpp

```

// Regression model with random slope and intercept.
#include <TMB.hpp>

template<class Type>
Type objective_function<Type>::operator() ()
{
  DATA_FACTOR(group);
  DATA_VECTOR(x);
  DATA_VECTOR(t);
  PARAMETER_VECTOR(a); // Slope for given individual
  PARAMETER_VECTOR(b); // Intercept for given individual
  PARAMETER_VECTOR(mu); // length 2 - one for slope, one for intercept

```

```

PARAMETER_VECTOR(sigma); // length 2 - one for slope, one for intercept
PARAMETER(sigma0);
// sigma=abs(sigma);
// sigma0=abs(sigma0);

int nobs=x.size();
int ngroups=a.size();
Type res(0.0);
int j;

/* Prior: slope~N(mu0,sd0), intercept~N(mu1,sd1) */
for(int j=0;j<ngroups;j++){
  res-=dnorm(a[j],mu[0],sigma[0],1);
  res-=dnorm(b[j],mu[1],sigma[1],1);
}

/* Observations: x|a,b ~ N(a*t+b,sigma0) */
for(int i=0;i<nobs;i++){
  j=group[i];
  res-=dnorm(x[i],a[j]*t[i]+b[j],sigma0,1);
}
return res;
}

```

10.9 rw.cpp

```

// Random walk with multivariate correlated increments and measurement noise.
#include <TMB.hpp>

/* Parameter transform */
template <class Type>
Type f(Type x){return Type(2)/(Type(1) + exp(-Type(2) * x)) - Type(1);}

template<class Type>
Type objective_function<Type>::operator() ()
{
  DATA_ARRAY(obs); /* timeSteps x stateDim */
  PARAMETER_ARRAY(u); /* State */
  PARAMETER(transf_rho);
  PARAMETER_VECTOR(logsds);
  PARAMETER_VECTOR(logsdObs);
  int stateDim=obs.dim[0];
  int timeSteps=obs.dim[1];
  Type rho=f(transf_rho);
  vector<Type> sds=exp(logsds);
  vector<Type> sdObs=exp(logsdObs);
  matrix<Type> cov(stateDim,stateDim);
  for(int i=0;i<stateDim;i++)
    for(int j=0;j<stateDim;j++)
      cov(i,j)=pow(rho,Type(abs(i-j)))*sds[i]*sds[j];
  using namespace density;
  MVNORM_t<Type> neg_log_density(cov);
  Type ans=0;
  ans-=dnorm(vector<Type>(u.col(0)),Type(0),Type(1),1).sum();
  for(int i=1;i<timeSteps;i++){
    ans+=neg_log_density(u.col(i)-u.col(i-1));
    ans-=dnorm(vector<Type>(obs.col(i)),vector<Type>(u.col(i)),sdObs,1).sum();
  }
  ADREPORT(rho*exp(u.col(1)));
  return ans;
}

```

10.10 rw_sparse.cpp

10.11 sdv_multi.cpp

```

// Multivariate SV model from Skaug and Yu 2013, Comp. Stat & data Analysis (to appear)
#include <TMB.hpp>

template<class Type>
Type objective_function<Type>::operator() ()
{

```



```

DATA_INTEGER(n);
DATA_INTEGER(p);
DATA_ARRAY(y);
PARAMETER_VECTOR(phi);
PARAMETER_VECTOR(log_sigma);
PARAMETER_VECTOR(mu_x);
PARAMETER_VECTOR(off_diag_x);
PARAMETER_ARRAY(h);

int i, j;
Type g=0;

vector<Type> sigma=exp(log_sigma);

// Likelihood contribution: stationary distribution for initial state
vector<Type> tmp(p);
for(j=0; j<p; j++)
  tmp(j) = sigma(j)/sqrt(Type(1.0)-phi(j)*phi(j));
g -= sum(dnorm(vector<Type>(h.col(0)),Type(0),tmp,1));

// Likelihood contribution: State transitions
for(i=1; i<n; i++)
{
  vector<Type> tmp2(p);
  for(j=0; j<p; j++)
    tmp2(j) = phi(j)*h(j,i-1);
  g -= sum(dnorm(vector<Type>(h.col(i)),tmp2,sigma,1));
}

// Cholesky factor of Sigma
matrix<Type> L(p,p);
L.setIdentity();

int k=0;
for(i=1; i<p; i++)
{
  Type Norm2=L(i,i);
  for(j=0; j<=i-1; j++)
  {
    L(i,j) = off_diag_x(k++);
    Norm2 += L(i,j)*L(i,j);
  }
  for(j=0; j<=i; j++)
    L(i,j) /= sqrt(Norm2);
}

matrix<Type> Sigma = L * L.transpose();

using namespace density;

// Likelihood contribution: observations
for(i=0; i<n; i++)
{
  vector<Type> sigma_y = exp(Type(0.5)*(mu_x + vector<Type>(h.col(i))));

  // Scale up correlation matrix
  matrix<Type> Sigma_y(p,p);
  for(int i2=0; i2<p; i2++)
    for(j=0; j<p; j++)
      Sigma_y(i2,j) = Sigma(i2,j)*sigma_y(i2)*sigma_y(j);

  MVNORM_t<Type> neg_log_density(Sigma_y);
  g += neg_log_density(vector<Type>(y.col(i)));
}

return g;
}

```

10.12 simple.cpp

```

// Normal linear mixed model specified through sparse design matrices.
#include <TMB.hpp>

template<class Type>
Type objective_function<Type>::operator() ()
{
  DATA_VECTOR(x); // Observations
  DATA_SPARSE_MATRIX(B); // Random effect design matrix
  DATA_SPARSE_MATRIX(A); // Fixed effect design matrix
  PARAMETER_VECTOR(u); // Random effects vector
  PARAMETER_VECTOR(beta); // Fixed effects vector
  PARAMETER(logsdu); // Random effect standard deviations
  PARAMETER(logsd0); // Measurement standard deviation

```

```

// Distribution of random effect (u):
Type ans=0;
ans-=dnorm(u, Type(0) /*mean*/, exp(logsdu) /*sd*/, 1 /*log?*/).sum();

// Distribution of obs given random effects (x|u):
vector<Type> y=A*beta+B*u;
ans-=dnorm(x,y,exp(logsd0),1).sum();

return ans;
}

```

10.13 socatt.cpp

```

// socatt from ADMB example collection.
#include <TMB.hpp>

template<class Type>
Type objective_function<Type>::operator() ()
{
    DATA_FACTOR(y); //categorical response vector
    DATA_INTEGER(S); //number of response categories
    DATA_MATRIX(X); // Fixed effects design matrix
    DATA_FACTOR(group);
    PARAMETER_VECTOR(b); // Fixed effects
    PARAMETER(logsigma);
    PARAMETER_VECTOR(tmpk); // kappa ( category thresholds)
    PARAMETER_VECTOR(u); // Random effects
    Type sigma = exp(logsigma);
    vector<Type> alpha = tmpk;
    for(int s=1;s<tmpk.size();s++)
        alpha(s) = alpha(s-1) + exp(tmpk(s));
    Type ans=0;
    ans -= sum(dnorm(u,Type(0),Type(1),true));
    vector<Type> eta = X*b;
    for(int i=0; i<y.size(); i++){
        eta(i) += sigma*u(group(i));
        Type P;
        if(y(i)==(S-1)) P = 1.0; else P = Type(1)/(Type(1)+exp(-(alpha(y(i))-eta(i))));
        if(y(i)>0) P -= Type(1)/(Type(1)+exp(-(alpha(y(i)-1)-eta(i))));
        ans -= log(1.e-20+P);
    }

    return ans;
}

```

10.14 spatial.cpp

```

// Spatial poisson GLMM on a grid, with exponentially decaying correlation function
#include <TMB.hpp>

template<class Type>
Type objective_function<Type>::operator() ()
{
    DATA_INTEGER(n);
    DATA_VECTOR(y);
    DATA_MATRIX(X)
    DATA_MATRIX(dd)
    PARAMETER_VECTOR(b);
    PARAMETER(a);
    PARAMETER(log_sigma);
    PARAMETER_VECTOR(u);
    Type sigma2=exp(2.0*log_sigma);

    using namespace density;
    int i,j;
    Type res=0;

    vector<Type> eta(n);
    eta = X*b + exp(log_sigma)*u;

    //
    matrix<Type> cov(n,n);
    for (i=0;i<n;i++)
    {
        cov(i,i)=Type(1);
        for ( j=0;j<i;j++)

```

```
    {
      cov(i,j)=exp(-a*dd(i,j));           // Exponentially decaying correlation
      cov(j,i)=cov(i,j);
    }
  }

  MVNORM_t<Type> neg_log_density(cov);
  res+=neg_log_density(u);

  // logdpois = N log lam - lam
  for(i=0;i<n;i++) res -= y[i]*eta[i]-exp(eta[i]);

  return res;
}
```

10.15 sumtest.cpp

```
#include <TMB.hpp>
template<class Type>
Type objective_function<Type>::operator() ()
{
  PARAMETER_VECTOR(x);
  Type res=0;
  for(int i=0;i<x.size();i++)res+=x[i];
  res=res*res;
  return res;
}
```